# ANNEXURE D SCHEDULE A BUDGET TABLES

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Yea	ar 2018/19		2019/20 Mediun	Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Financial Performance										
Property rates	214,714	232,286	252,934	295,785	282,785	282,785	282,785	313,499	330,427	348,271
Service charges	914,751	948,273	962,401	1,008,550	1,041,955	1,041,955	1,041,955	1,192,753	1,250,878	1,333,719
Investment revenue	12,517	4,505	4,826	4,041	4,041	4,041	4,041	4,041	4,259	4,489
Transfers recognised - operational	467,502	527,822	365,726	384,734	453,909	453,909	453,909	431,718	453,304	477,846
Other own revenue	37,571	37,579	40,372	75,611	63,111	63,111	63,111	60,714	63,993	67,448
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	1,647,055	1,750,466	1,626,259	1,768,722	1,845,800	1,845,800	1,845,800	2,002,724	2,102,861	2,231,773
contributions)										
Employee costs	489,601	495,757	538,871	537,171	548,527	548,527	548,527	591,321	623,253	656,908
Remuneration of councillors	18,453	20,389	21,527	24,119	25,710	25,710	25,710	26,845	28,295	29,822
Depreciation & asset impairment	456,741	472,110	452,759	525,578	472,145	472,145	472,145	491,982	518,549	546,551
Finance charges	66,141	65,784	35,355	43,979	43,718	43,718	43,718	45,042	47,474	50,038
Materials and bulk purchases	515,969	560,778	537,642	622,493	605,698	605,698	605,698	688,384	725,556	764,736
·		300,170	- 007,042	022,400	000,000	- 000,050	-	-	- 20,000	701,100
Transfers and grants	90,764	470.007		400.000	CO4 COO					600.640
Other expenditure	930,687	478,007	511,520	483,668	601,633	601,633	601,633	561,134	589,519	622,613
Total Expenditure	2,568,355	2,092,826	2,097,674	2,237,008	2,297,430	2,297,430	2,297,430	2,404,708	2,532,646	2,670,668
Surplus/(Deficit)	(921,300)	(342,360)	(471,416)	(468,286)	(451,630)	(451,630)	(451,630)	(401,983)	(429,785)	(438,895
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (h	-	-	158,481	166,736	152,819	152,819	152,819	173,189	5,431	_
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-		-
	(921,300)	(342,360)	(312,934)	(301,551)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(228,795)	(424,354)	(438,895
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions										
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(921,300)	(342,360)	(312,934)	(301,551)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(228,795)	(424,354)	(438,895
0-1-1										
Capital expenditure & funds sources	000 750	040 400	470 000	005 570	004.004	224.004	004.004	207 440	0.024	
Capital expenditure	308,750	219,406	179,893	205,576	224,064	224,064	224,064	207,119	6,931	_
Transfers recognised - capital	132,181	196,312	158,481	166,736	152,819	152,819	152,819	173,189	5,431	_
Borrowing	76,535	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	100,035	23,094	21,412	38,840	71,245	71,245	71,245	33,930	1,500	-
Total sources of capital funds	308,750	219,406	179,893	205,576	224,064	224,064	224,064	207,119	6,931	-
Financial position										
Total current assets	506,641	572,491	794,427	366,049	635,383	635,383	635,383	545,166	575,981	620,709
Total non current assets	7,912,606	7,738,790	7,396,359	7,515,728	7,264,303	7,264,303	7,264,303	7,233,866	7,624,494	8,034,942
Total current liabilities	439,888	547,921	533,860	297,641	486,955	486,955	486,955	471,356	472,298	473,533
	605,419	606,837	597,335	534,920	535,604	535,604	535,604	493,946	521,491	549,651
Total non current liabilities Community wealth/Equity	7,373,940	7,156,524	7,059,591	7,049,216	6,877,128	6,877,128	6,877,128	6,813,729	7,206,686	7,632,466
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	24,166	233,689	209,574	151,264	120,529	120,529	120,529	155,153	(36,338)	(27,604
Net cash from (used) investing	(308,750)	(219,406)	(155,174)	(151,250)	(165,105)	(165,105)	(165,105)	(107,299)	66,986	73,730
Net cash from (used) financing	(11,656)	(8,347)	(47,889)	(32,000)	(12,499)	(12,499)	(12,499)	(25,242)	(27,521)	(30,582
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	44,573	50,508	57,019	1,265	390	390	390	32,414	35,541	51,085
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	44,564	50,508	57,019	12,215	44,693	44,693	44,693	32,414	35,541	51,085
Application of cash and investments	52,001	74,989	(25,648)	(3,686)	2,697	2,697	2,697	(2,538)	(25,154)	(38,132
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(7,437)	(24,482)	82,668	15,901	41,996	41,996	41,996	34,953	60,695	89,217
Asset management	0.000.000	F 200	0.010.000	0.010.000	0 707 004	0.704.170	0 704 470	7 000 000	7 005 000	0.000.404
Asset register summary (WDV)	2,520,833	5,599,773	6,913,699	6,840,820	6,787,231	6,734,172	6,734,172	7,233,866	7,635,888	8,063,184
Depreciation	456,741	472,111	452,759	525,578	472,145	472,145	472,145	491,982	518,549	546,551
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	170,185	48,356	82,490	75,500	101,461	101,461	101,461	42,361	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	85,185	85,654	121,344	68,123	86,727	86,727	86,727	118,817	125,233	131,996
Free services		125 724	76.060	70.054	27.450	37,450	27 450	37,450	20.470	41,604
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	135,721	76,969	70,854	37,450		37,450		39,472	
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	23,786	30,063	22,463	27,929	27,929	27,929	27,929	29,437	31,026
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	5	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	9	9
Sanitation/sewerage:	14	26	26	27	27	27	29	29	31	31
Energy:		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 2018/1	9	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +: 2021/22
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		343,779	363,804	360,307	412,281	410,733	410,733	437,202	460,811	485,695
Executive and council		16,499	8,514	11,473	8,717	9,959	9,959	10,474	11,040	11,636
Finance and administration		327,281	355,290	348,834	403,564	400,774	400,774	426,728	449,771	474,059
Internal audit		-	-	- [	-	-	-	-	_	_
Community and public safety		18,887	21,946	32,639	55,083	98,933	98,933	43,430	45,776	48,248
Community and social services		9,554	8,865	18,274	29,534	16,496	16,496	8,418	8,873	9,352
Sport and recreation		644	501	541	698	7,532	7,532	8,991	9,476	9,988
Public safety		2,718	4,528	6,942	11,450	10,863	10,863	11,103	11,702	12,334
Housing		5,968	7,991	6,836	13,331	63,971	63,971	14,917	15,723	16,572
Health		2	61	47	71	71	71	1	1	1
Economic and environmental services		68,498	89,083	109,277	87,648	119,867	119,867	198,402	150,079	165,862
Planning and development		591	35,070	70,898	22,907	26,143	26,143	78,352	82,583	87,042
Road transport		67,907	54,012	38,379	64,741	93,724	93,724	120,050	67,497	78,820
Environmental protection		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		1,215,741	1,275,500	1,282,385	1,380,276	1,368,921	1,368,921	1,496,704	1,451,442	1,531,774
Energy sources		702,824	679,610	718,633	770,528	780,636	780,636	886,803	875,653	917,214
Water management		226,202	298,736	290,791	316,642	267,341	267,341	370,423	323,379	348,520
Waste water management		178,125	184,598	176,687	195,371	206,219	206,219	119,010	125,437	132,210
Waste management		108,590	112,557	96,274	97,735	114,726	114,726	120,468	126,973	133,830
Other	4	149	134	132	169	164	164	174	184	194
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1,647,055	1,750,466	1,784,740	1,935,457	1,998,619	1,998,619	2,175,913	2,108,292	2,231,773
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		330,306	420,546	541,588	412,389	442,968	442,968	422,161	444,957	468,985
Executive and council		120,003	161,811	190,702	81,497	85,029	85,029	103,238	108,812	114,688
Finance and administration		210,304	258,735	350,886	330,892	357,394	357,394	317,102	334,226	352,274
Internal audit		-	-	- 1	-	545	545	1,820	1,919	2,022
Community and public safety		234,973	242,865	181,581	223,369	344,389	344,389	262,541	276,718	291,661
Community and social services		92,505	89,993	26,192	29,016	88,193	88,193	85,903	90,541	95,431
Sport and recreation		55,103	60,663	68,213	76,393	89,207	89,207	76,224	80,340	84,678
Public safety		57,002	64,579	58,141	65,757	62,775	62,775	77,067	81,228	85,615
Housing		25,342	23,562	25,358	44,877	96,434	96,434	17,341	18,277	19,264
Health		5,020	4,068	3,678	7,327	7,780	7,780	6,007	6,332	6,674
Economic and environmental services		1,031,477	540,214	250,510	264,341	239,997	239,997	256,388	268,317	284,065
Planning and development		38,101	23,043	24,167	27,477	30,312	30,312	88,677	93,465	98,512
Road transport		981,363	515,795	226,343	236,865	209,685	209,685	167,701	174,841	185,542
Environmental protection		12,013	1,376	_	-	-	-	10	11	11
Trading services		969,608	889,037	1,123,847	1,335,638	1,268,807	1,268,807	1,462,293	1,541,257	1,624,485
Energy sources		568,737	502,981	608,813	708,833	714,260	714,260	796,534	839,546	884,882
Water management		224,627	259,095	383,390	493,850	399,307	399,307	531,942	560,667	590,943
Waste water management		46,771	33,008	60,109	65,969	71,969	71,969	60,573	63,844	67,292
Waste management		129,473	93,953	71,534	66,986	83,271	83,271	73,244	77,200	81,368
Other	4	1,991	164	148	1,270	1,270	1,270	1,325	1,397	1,472
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2,568,355	2,092,826	2,097,674	2,237,008	2,297,430	2,297,430	2,404,708	2,532,646	2,670,668
1	-	(921,300)	(342,360)	(312,934)	(301,551)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(228,795)	(424,354)	(438,895

<sup>1.</sup> Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

<sup>2.</sup> Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

<sup>3.</sup> Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

<sup>4.</sup> All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 2018/1	9	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote	1					I				
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		70,656	63,342	66,746	68,030	69,271	69,271	75,376	79,446	83,736
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		143,982	126,512	130,826	139,488	136,201	136,201	140,760	148,361	156,373
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		201,988	300,462	293,561	344,251	326,775	326,775	360,076	379,520	400,014
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	1,150	1,150	1,750	1,845	1,944
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN S	ETTL	25,094	43,195	77,865	36,407	79,032	79,032	59,946	63,184	66,595
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		516,649	537,346	497,109	576,753	605,554	605,554	573,873	486,789	520,754
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE	S	688,686	679,610	718,632	770,528	780,636	780,636	964,132	949,147	1,002,356
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	- [	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1,647,055	1,750,466	1,784,740	1,935,457	1,998,619	1,998,619	2,175,913	2,108,292	2,231,773
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		730,586	136,869	239,523	146,473	153,163	153,163	158,067	166,602	175,599
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		309,225	306,461	284,594	291,202	301,688	301,688	318,672	335,880	354,017
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		168,462	198,546	162,888	152,792	167,186	167,186	168,129	177,208	186,777
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		81,704	76,542	70,952	62,110	76,977	76,977	95,890	101,069	106,526
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN S	ETTL	66,648	48,644	59,379	79,124	128,017	128,017	51,450	54,228	57,157
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		625,444	800,327	671,525	796,473	757,796	757,796	815,966	858,112	905,709
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE	S	586,287	525,436	608,813	708,833	712,605	712,605	796,534	839,546	884,882
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		- 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Vate 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2,568,355	2,092,826	2,097,674	2,237,008	2,297,430	2,297,430	2,404,708	2,532,646	2,670,668
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(921,300)	(342,360)	(312,934)	(301,551)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(228,795)	(424,354)	(438,895)

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Yea	ar 2018/19		2019/20 Mediu	ım Term Revenu Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	214,714	232,286	252,934	295,785	282,785	282,785	282,785	313,499	330,427	348,271
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	638,731	675,673	649,843	686,768	683,349	683,349	683,349	811,903	849,462	900,431
Service charges - water revenue	2	144,962	135,672	156,568	161,896	170,146	170,146	170,146	186,097	196,146	211,836
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	76,454	80,093	90,849	95,532	107,116	107,116	107,116	110,794	116,777	128,181
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	54,603	56,836	65,141	64,354	81,345	81,345	81,345	83,960	88,493	93,272
Rental of facilities and equipment		7,918	7,278	7,815	8,642	8,171	8,171	8,171	8,661	9,129	9,622
Interest earned - external investments		12,517	4,505	4,826	4,041	4,041	4,041	4,041	4,041	4,259	4,489
			10,330	11,595		9,780	9,780	9,780	9,780	10,308	10,865
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		7,156	10,330	11,555	13,218	9,760	9,700	9,700	5,760	10,306	10,005
Dividends received		5.000		0.400	0.740	0.447			0.447	0.550	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5,206	3,606	6,103	8,710	8,117	8,117	8,117	8,117	8,556	9,018
Licences and permits		=	12	10	13	14	14	14	14	15	16
Agency services		-	-	19		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		467,502	527,822	365,726	384,734	453,909	453,909	453,909	431,718	453,304	477,846
Other revenue	2	16,522	16,353	14,848	45,029	34,828	34,828	34,828	31,810	33,527	35,338
Gains on disposal of PPE		770				2,200	2,200	2,200	2,332	2,458	2,591
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1,647,055	1,750,466	1,626,259	1,768,722	1,845,800	1,845,800	1,845,800	2,002,724	2,102,861	2,231,773
Expenditure By Type			Ī								
Employee related costs	2	489,601	495,757	538,871	537,171	548,527	548,527	548,527	591,321	623,253	656,908
Remuneration of councillors		18,453	20,389	21,527	24,119	25,710	25,710	25,710	26,845	28,295	29,822
Debt impairment	3	542,783	100,304	137,597	163,946	163,946	163,946	163,946	174,245	183,654	193,572
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	456,741	472,110	452,759	525,578	472,145	472,145	472,145	491,982	518,549	546,551
Finance charges		66,141	65,784	35,355	43,979	43,718	43,718	43,718	45,042	47,474	50,038
Bulk purchases	2	513,530	558,946	530,968	618,730	602,230	602,230	602,230	684,074	721,014	759,949
Other materials	8	2,438	1,832	6,673	3,763	3,467	3,467	3,467	4,310	4,542	4,788
Contracted services		86,634	61,246	53,171	34,945	95,709	95,709	95,709	54,249	57,179	60,266
Transfers and subsidies	4, 5	90,764	240.450	220.752	284,776	341,977	341,977	341,977	332,640	348,686	368,775
Other expenditure	4, 5	297,798 3,472	316,458	320,752	204,770	341,977	341,977	341,977	332,040	340,000	300,773
Loss on disposal of PPE			2,092,826	2,097,674	2,237,008	2,297,430	2,297,430	2,297,430	2,404,708	2,532,646	2,670,668
Total Expenditure	-	2,568,355									
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary		(921,300)	(342,360)	(471,416)	(468,286)	(451,630)	(451,630)	(451,630)	(401,983)		(438,895)
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)				158,481	166,736	152,819	152,819	152,819	173,189	5,431	
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational											
Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(921,300)	(342,360)	(312,934)	(301,551)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(228,795)	(424,354)	(438,895)
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(921,300)	(342,360)	(312,934)	(301,551)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(228,795)	(424,354)	(438,895)
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(921,300)	(342,360)	(312,934)	(301,551)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(228,795)	(424,354)	(438,895)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(921,300)	(342,360)	(312,934)	(301,551)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(228,795)	(424,354)	(438,895)

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- 3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
- 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- 7. Equity method ( Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ar 2018/19		2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	- 1	-	_	- 1	_	-	-	-
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN S	SETTI	_	-	- 1	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		- 71	_ 1/1	- 1	_	_	_	_		_	_
		-	- 1	- 1			-	_	_	_	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	- 1		-	- 1		_		_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		- 1	-	- [	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	_
	7	-	_	- 1	-					_	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	_	-	-	_
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2						I				
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		47,141	_	1,955	-	_	I	_	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		22,464	7,323	8,912	2,640	18,276	18,276	18,276	10,243	_	_
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		14,280	737	0,512	1,000	1,218	1,218	1,218	2,730	1,500	_
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER			32	- 1	1,000	1,210	1,210	1,210	2,700	1,000	
	)CTTI	3,624		20.704	-	12.024	12.024	40.004	20.050	E 121	
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN S	SEIII	46,690	49,224	36,701	-	12,924	12,924	12,924	32,059	5,431	-
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		143,267	153,197	130,826	197,436	186,647	186,647	186,647	162,087	-	-
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE	S	31,284	8,893	1,499	4,500	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-11	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	- 1	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_ [	_	_	_ [	_		_	_
		-	-							_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-					-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		308,750	219,406	179,893	205,576	224,064	224,064	224,064	207,119	6,931	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		308,750	219,406	179,893	205,576	224,064	224,064	224,064	207,119	6,931	_
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		71,570	770	1,955	1,000	. 1,218	1,218	1,218	2,730	1,500	_
Executive and council		47,141	_	-	-	-	-		= 1	-	2
Finance and administration		24,429	738	1,955	1,000	1,218	1,218	1,218	2,730	1,500	2
		24,423	32	1,000	1,000	1,210	1,210	1,210	2,700	1,000	_
Internal audit	-	40 700		0.400	0.040	40.000	40.000	40.700	0.740	-	
Community and public safety		19,760	9,171	9,455	2,640	19,389	19,389	19,389	9,743	-	-
Community and social services		15,677	4,715	8,048	990	7,915	7,915	7,915	300	-	-
Sport and recreation		4,083	2,202	766	1,650	10,450	10,450	10,450	8,243	=	=
Public safety		-	48	99	-	-	-	-	1,200	-	100
Housing		1-0	2,206	543	-	1,024	1,024	1,024	- 1	-	=
Health		-	dec		-	_ [	_	_	-	-	in.
Economic and environmental services		123,931	128,477	46,849	142,436	80,345	80,345	80,345	136,608	5,431	_
Planning and development		2,541	56,022	20,512	. 12,103	13,558	13,558	13,558	39,559	5,431	
				26,337	140 436	66,787	66,787	66,787	97,049	0,101	
Road transport		121,390	70,455	20,337	142,436	00,707	30,707	00,707	91,049		=
Environmental protection			-	\\ <u>\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\</u>	5	400.115	400 440	400.440	-	-	-
Trading services		93,489	82,988	105,987	59,500	123,112	123,112	123,112	58,038	-	-
Energy sources		31,284	9,367	1,499	4,500	5,000	5,000	5,000	- 1	-	-
Water management		34,800	73,262	104,489	55,000	118,112	118,112	118,112	57,538	-	2
Waste water management		27,404	358	-	- 1	_	- 1	_	500	-	-
Waste management		-	_	-		2	= 1	14	- 1	2	=
Other		-	74	15,646	=	_			2	=	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	308,750	219,406	179,893	205,576	224,064	224,064	224,064	207,119	6,931	·
Funded by:		400 404	105.450	100.000	440.000	120.020	420,020	400.000	404.045	E 404	
National Government		132,181	185,150	133,909	148,032	132,932	132,932	132,932	164,946	5,431	-
Provincial Government			11,162	8,926	18,704	19,887	19,887	19,887	8,243	-	
District Municipality			-	-	-	-	-	100	-	= 1	-
Other transfers and grants			- 40	15,646	=	-	-	1	-	=	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	132,181	196,312	158,481	166,736	152,819	152,819	152,819	173,189	5,431	-
• .			-			-		1923	-		
Borrowing	6	76,535		24.442	20.040		71 245	71 045		1.500	
Internally generated funds	_	100,035	23,094	21,412	38,840	71,245	71,245	71,245	33,930	1,500	-
Total Capital Funding	7	308,750	219,406	179,893	205,576	224,064	224,064	224,064	207,119	6,931	-

- 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

  2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

  3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

- 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitery payment total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
  7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
  8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Yea	ar 2018/19		2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year + 2021/22
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		7,229	20,722	9,612	1,265	390	390	390	8,389	10,218	18,395
Call investment deposits	1	37,335	29,785	47,407	10,951	44,303	44,303	44,303	24,025	25,323	32,690
Consumer debtors	1	395,097	452,627	673,840	305,160	480,520	480,520	480,520	463,909	488,960	515,364
Other debtors		53,591	54,128	51,145	33,098	97,018	97,018	97,018	35,084	36,978	38,975
Current portion of long-term receivables	1	8	6	4	-		-	-	2		[3
Inventory	2	13,381	15,224	12,420	15,575	13,152	13,152	13,152	13,756	14,499	15,282
Total current assets		506,641	572,491	794,427	366,049	635,383	635,383	635,383	545,166	575,981	620,709
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables					-	- 1					
investments					-						
Investment property		275,974	365,272	365,272	361,651	379,606	379,606	379,606	379,606	400,105	421,710
Investment in Associate		346,321	301,163	301,163	298,182	275,279	275,279	275,279	262,171	276,328	291,249
Property, plant and equipment	3	7,275,444	7,056,677	6,716,697	6,840,820	6,599,109	6,599,109	6,599,109	6,580,590	6,935,942	7,310,483
Biological		- 1,2.0,1.1.	=	=:1	5/1	.,,		.,,	.,,	1,111,111	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Intangible		8,540	8,687	5,758	7,650	2,841	2,841	2,841	3,773	3,977	4,192
Other non-current assets		6,327	6,991	7,469	7,425	7,469	7,469	7,469	7,726	8,143	8,583
Total non current assets		7,912,606	7,738,790	7,396,359	7,515,728	7,264,303	7,264,303	7,264,303	7,233,866	7,624,494	8,034,942
TOTAL ASSETS		8,419,247	8,311,282	8,190,786	7,881,777	7,899,686	7,899,686	7,899,686	7,779,031	8,200,475	8,655,650
		0,410,247	0,011,202	0,100,100	1,001,111	1,000,000	1,000,000	.,000,000	1,110,001	0,200,170	0,000,000
LIABILITIES				- 1							
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	** ***			20		07.500		-	-	-
Borrowing	4	29,441	32,171	-	33,987	25,598	25,598	25,598	25,598	26,980	28,437
Consumer deposits		12,753	14,334	18,965	16,867	22,527	22,527	22,527	22,883	24,119	25,422
Trade and other payables	4	391,919	495,200	514,895	240,096	399,539	399,539	399,539	383,584	379,786	376,026
Provisions		5,775	6,216	-	6,691	39,290	39,290	39,290	39,290	41,412	43,648
Total current liabilities		439,888	547,921	533,860	297,641	486,955	486,955	486,955	471,356	472,298	473,533
Non current liabilities						i					
Borrowing		458,528	447,450	431,733	373,941	390,397	390,397	390,397	348,739	367,571	387,420
Provisions		146,890	159,386	165,602	160,980	145,207	145,207	145,207	145,207	153,920	162,231
Total non current liabilities		605,419	606,837	597,335	534,920	535,604	535,604	535,604	493,946	521,491	549,651
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1,045,307	1,154,758	1,131,195	832,561	1,022,559	1,022,559	1,022,559	965,302	993,789	1,023,184
NET ASSETS	5	7,373,940	7,156,524	7,059,591	7,049,216	6,877,128	6,877,128	6,877,128	6,813,729	7,206,686	7,632,466
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		7,347,194	7,130,923	7,032,915	7,046,945	6,871,933	6,871,933	6,871,933	6,808,289	7,200,953	7,626,423
Reserves	4	26,746	25,601	26,676	2,271	5,194	5,194	5,194	5,440	5,734	6,043
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	7,373,940	7,156,524	7,059,591	7,049,216	6,877,128	6,877,128	6,877,128	6,813,729	7,206,686	7,632,466

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- 3. include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- 4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- 5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ar 2018/19		2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		214,714	232,286	180,280	233,985	233,890	233,890	233,890	261,530	277,623	288,728
Service charges		750,110	832,111	794,533	859,570	883,041	883,041	883,041	1,040,261	1,076,794	1,106,102
Other revenue		5,413	12,805	43,610	37,516	36,397	36,397	36,397	49,183	51,210	53,351
Government - operating	1	290,193	317,832	345,816	384,734	444,821	444,821	444,821	431,718	453,304	477,846
Government - capital	1	173,884	218,965	217,288	162,426	153,079	153,079	153,079	173,189	5,431	-
Interest		19,673	14,835	16,036	9,328	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,931	14,512	15,237
Dividends		-	-	=	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Payments		1									
Suppliers and employees		(1,363,680)	(1,329,362)	(1,355,861)	(1,492,315)	(1,595,559)	(1,595,559)	(1,595,559)	(1,764,617)	(1,867,737)	(1,918,830)
Finance charges		(66,141)	(65,784)	(32,127)	(43,979)	(43,582)	(43,582)	(43,582)	(45,042)	(47,474)	(50,038)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	=	=	-	_		_	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		24,166	233,689	209,574	151,264	120,529	120,529	120,529	155,153	(36,338)	(27,604)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1,688	7=1	-	21,200	13,200	13,200	13,200	2,332	2,472	2,620
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		_	-	-	-	=	-	-	66,420	70,406	71,110
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		24	1-	-	33,125	45,759	45,759	45,759	31,068	1,040	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	=	2	=	-		_	_	_
Payments											
Capital assets		(310,438)	(219,406)	(155, 174)	(205,576)	(224,064)	(224,064)	(224,064)	(207,119)	(6,931)	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(308,750)	(219,406)	(155,174)	(151,250)	(165,105)	(165,105)	(165,105)	(107,299)		73,730
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-		-	-	5	-	-	_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing		2	-	-	-	=	2		-	_	_
increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	12	7.5	2	3,561	3,561	3,561	356	1,236	1,302
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(11,656)	(8,347)	(47,889)	(32,000)	(16,060)	(16,060)	(16,060)	(25,598)	(28,757)	(31,884)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(11,656)	(8,347)	(47,889)	(32,000)	(12,499)	(12,499)	(12,499)	(25,242)	(27,521)	(30,582)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(296,240)	5,935	6,512	(31,986)	(57,075)	(57,075)	(57,075)	22,612	3,127	15,544
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	340,813	44,573	50,508	33,251	57,465	57,465	57,465	9,802	32,414	35,541
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	44,573	50,508	57,019	1,265	390	390	390	32,414	35,541	51,085
References		,	,								
1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/t	o Distric	t/Local Municipaliti	es								
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities											
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.											
Total receipts		1,455,676	1,628,834	1,597,563	1,741,884	1,818,629	1,818,629	1,818,629	2,064,632	1,952,790	2,014,994
Total payments		(1,740,260)	(1,614,552)	(1,543,162)	(1,741,870)	(1,863,205)	(1,863,205)	(1,863,205)	(2,016,777)	(1,922,143)	(1,968,868)
330		(284,584)	14,283	54,400	14	(44,576)	(44,576)	(44,576)	47,854	30,648	46,126
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits		_	_	_	_	3,561	3,561	3,561	356	1,236	1,302
Repayment of borrowing		(11,656)	(8,347)	(47,889)	(32,000)	(16,060)	(16,060)	(16,060)	(25,598)	(28,757)	(31,884)
THE STATE OF THE S		(296,240)	5,935	6,512	(31,986)	(57,075)	(57,075)	(57,075)	22,612	3,127	15,544
		,11	-,	-,				,- ,/	,- · <b>-</b>	-,	,

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Yea	ar 2018/19		2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year + 2021/22
Cash and investments available Cash/cash equivalents at the year end Other current investments > 90 days Non current assets - Investments	1	44,573 (9)	50,508 (0)	57,019 0	1,265 10,951	390 44,303	390 44,303	390 44,303	32,414 (0)	35,541 (0)	51,085 (0
Cash and investments available:	+	44,564	50,508	57,019	12,215	44,693	44,693	44,693	32,414	35,541	51,085
Application of cash and investments Unspent conditional transfers Unspent borrowing Statutory requirements	2	32,409	-	-	6,216	12,119	12,119	12,119	-	=	- -
Other working capital requirements Other provisions	3	(13,762)	47,076	(73,094)	(43,373) 31,200	(93,286) 78,670	(93,286) 78,670	(93,286) 78,670	(47,269) 39,290	(70,211) 39,290	(83,535 39,290
Long term investments committed Reserves to be backed by cash/investments Total Application of cash and investments:	5	33,353 52,001	27,913 74,989	47,446 (25,648)	2,271 (3,686)	5,194 2,697	5,194 2,697	5,194 2,697	5,440 (2,538)	5,766 (25,154)	6,112 (38,132
Surplus(shortfall)		(7,437)	(24,482)	82,668	15,901	41,996	41,996	41,996	34,953	60,695	89,217
For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowli     Council approval required for each reserve created  Other working capital requirements  Debtors		of cash backing of 373,272	reserves 448,124	587,989	277,253	480,706	480,706	480,706	430,853	449,997	459,561
Creditors due		359,510	495,200	514,895	233,880	387,420	387,420	387,420	383,584	379,786	376,026
Total	-	13,762	(47,076)	73,094	43,373	93,286	93,286	93,286	47,269	70,211	83,535
<u>Debtors collection assumptions</u> Balance outstanding - debtors Estimate of debtors collection rate	•	448,688 83.2%	506,754 88.4%	724,985 81.1%	338,258 82.0%	577,538 83.2%	577,538 83.2%	577,538 83.2%	498,993 86.3%	525,939 85.6%	554,339 82.9%
Long term investments committed Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)											
		_	_					_			_
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance		709	17,883	25,631	1,779	4,698	4,698	4,698	4,933	5,199	5,480
Other (list)											

25,631

709

17,883

4,698

1,779

4,698

4,698

4,933

5,480

5,199

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cui	rrent Year 2018/1	19	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year + 2021/22
APITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	138,566	171,050	97,403	130,076	122,604	122,604	164,758	6,931	-
Roads Infrastructure		73,471	110,326	27,783	69,732	67,642	67,642	115,966	_	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-			-	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		26,630	1,059	1,499	-	5,500	5,500	-	-	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		8,580	46,310	38,268	38,000	13,092	13,092	21,420	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		8,500	10,235	7,299	-	6,020	6,020	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	602	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	- 00.054	407.000	-	
Infrastructure		117,181	168,532	74,850	107,732	92,254	92,254	137,886	- 5 404	
Community Facilities		21,315	815	4,598	19,644	22,017	22,017	11,442	5,431	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	597	- 4 500	-	-		-	-	
Community Assets		21,315	1,411	4,598	19,644	22,017	22,017	11,442	5,431	
Heritage Assets		70	-	-	-	0.000	- 000	4.500	-	
Revenue Generating		-	- //	-	-	6,000	6,000	4,500	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Investment properties		-	-		-	6,000	6,000	4,500	- 1	
Operational Buildings		-	602	15,677	-	1,000	1,000	500	- 1	
Housing		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Other Assets		-	602	15,677	-	1,000	1,000	500	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	-	- 1	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	32		-	-		-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	32	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	
Computer Equipment		- 1	115	-	1,650	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		- 11	358	2,278	1,050	1,332	1,332	2,280	1,500	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	- )	- 1	5,450	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	
Land		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	2,000	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	170,185	48,356	56,746	58,000	58,000	58,000	21,400	_	
Roads Infrastructure		169,525	38,660	26,783	28,000	28,000	28,000	18,000	_	
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-		_	_		_	_	
Electrical Infrastructure		- 1	3,417	1,499	- //	_	- 1		- 1	
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	5,075	14,288	30,000	30,000	30,000	3,400	_	
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	7,299	_	_	_	_	_	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		- 1		-	_	_	_	_	_	·
Infrastructure		169,525	47,153	49,870	58,000	58,000	58,000	21,400	_	
Community Facilities		700,020	1,203	4,598	-	-	-		_	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	1,200	4,000	_	_	_	_	_	
Community Assets			1,203	4,598	-	-	_	-	-	
Heritage Assets			1,200	-,030			- 1	-	_	
Revenue Generating		<u> </u>	_	_ [		_	_ [	_	_	
Non-revenue Generating		_				_		_	_	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	_ 1	_		_	-	
Operational Buildings		560	_	- 1	_		_ [	_	_	
Housing		-	_		_	_ [	_ [	_	_	
Other Assets		560			- 1		_	_	_	
		300					- [		_	
Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes		- 1	-		_	-				
		_			_	_			_	
Licences and Rights	-		_							
Intangible Assets				-		-				
Computer Equipment		100	- 1		-	-	- 1	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	2,278	- 1	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-
Land			_	- 1	-	_	- 1	-		-

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  AL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		308,750	219,406	179,893	205,576	224,064	224,064	207,119	6,931	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,450	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	358	4,556	1,050	1,332	1,332	2,280	1,500	
Computer Equipment		100	115	-	1,650	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	32	-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	
Licences and Rights		-	32	_	_	_	_		_	
Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes			_			_		_		
Other Assets		560	602	15,977		1,993	1,993	500	-	
Housing		-	-	300		993	993	E00	-	
Operational Buildings		560	602	15,677	-	1,000	1,000	500	-	
Investment properties		-	-	45.077	- 1	6,000	6,000	4,500	-	
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-		-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	6,000	6,000	4,500	-	
Heritage Assets		70	-	257	- 1	-			-	
Community Assets		21,315	2,614	15,422	19,644	35,985	35,985	19,685	5,431	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	597	766	-	7,800	7,800	8,243	-	
Community Facilities		21,315	2,018	14,656	19,644	28,185	28,185	11,442	5,431	
Infrastructure		286,706	215,685	143,681	183,232	178,754	178,754	172,004	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure			_	_		_	_	- 1	_	
Coastal Infrastructure		<u> </u>	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure		_		-	_	_	_	_	_	
Sanitation Infrastructure		8,500	10,235 602	14,599		6,020	6,020	500		
Water Supply Infrastructure		8,580	51,385	66,306	76,500	51,592	51,592	34,538	- 1	
Electrical Infrastructure		26,630	4,477	2,997	76 500	5,500	5,500	24 520	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-		-	-	-	- 1	-	
Roads Infrastructure		242,996	148,986	59,778	106,732	115,642	115,642	136,966	- 1	
al Capital Expenditure	4	308,750	219,406	179,893	205,576	224,064	224,064	207,119	6,931	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-		-	-	-	- 11	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	- [	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-		-		-	-		- 0-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		-	-	300	-	993	993	-	- 1	
Housing		-		300		993	993	-		
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	
Investment properties		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating			<u>-</u> .	-		-	-		-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage Assets		-	-	257	-	-	-	_	-	
Community Assets		_	-	6,225	-	13,967	13,967	8,243	- 1	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_		766	_	7,800	7,800	8,243		
Infrastructure Community Facilities				5,460	17,000	6,167	6,167	72,710		
Information and Communication Infrastructure				18,961	17,500	28,500	28,500	12,718	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	- 1	-	-	-		-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	- [	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	13,750	8,500	8,500	8,500	9,718	_	
Electrical Infrastructure		- 1	-		_	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	
		_	-	5,212	9,000	20,000	20,000	3,000	-	

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2,520,833	5,599,773	6,913,699	6,840,820	6,787,231	6,734,172	7,233,866	7,635,888	8,063,18
Roads Infrastructure		1,009,672	3,967,266	4,154,276	4,113,145	4,072,420	4,032,099	3,715,979	3,938,937	4,175,27
Storm water Infrastructure		- 1	_	82,840	82,020	81,208	80,404	365,832	387,781	411,0
Electrical Infrestructure		261,804	287,985	316,783	313,647	310,541	307,467	983,122	1,042,110	1,104,6
Water Supply Infrastructure		238,365	262,201	288,422	285,566	282,739	279,939	610,826	647,476	686,32
Sanitation Infrastructure		515,983	567,582	624,340	618,158	612,038	605,978	652,837	692,008	733,52
Solid Waste Infrastructure			- 1		_			_		
Rail Infrastructure		_	_		_			103,235	109,429	115,99
		_	_	_	_		_	-	100,420	110,00
Coastal Infrastructure		00.400		- 1	- 1	-	- 1	_	_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	1 1	68,463	75,309	E 400 004	£ 440 £05	£ 050 040	5 005 007	- 404 004	-	7 000 0
Infrastructure		2,094,288	5,160,343	5,466,661	5,412,535	5,358,946	5,305,887	6,431,831	6,817,741	7,226,80
Community Assets		138,337	152,171	167,388	165,731	165,731	165,731	100,805	106,853	113,28
Heritage Assets		- 1	-	4,471				7,469	7,917	8,39
Investment properties		275,974	275,974	1,267,598	1,255,048	1,255,048	1,255,048	379,606	398,586	418,51
Other Assets		3,695	4,064		1			262,171	249,686	237,79
		3,093	4,004					202,171		201,13
Biological or Cultivated Assets								- 1	-	
Intangible Assets								3,773	3,999	4,23
Computer Equipment		8,540	7,221	7,582	7,507	7,507	7,507	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment								-	-	
Machinery and Equipment								_	- 1	
Transport Assets								_		
Land								48,212	51,104	54,17
	1 1							40,212	31,104	34,17
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2,520,833	5,599,773	6,913,699	6,840,820	6,787,231	6,734,172	7,233,866	7,635,888	8,063,18
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	$\Box$	541,926	557,765	574,103	593,701	558,872	558,872	610,799	643,782	678,54
Depreciation	7	456,741	472,111	452,759	525,578	472,145	472,145	491,982	518,549	546,55
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	85,185	85,654	121,344	68,123	86,727	86,727	118,817	125,233	131,99
Roads Infrastructure		41,586	17,624	38,142	9,508	12,956	12,956	21,686	22,857	24,09
		41,500	17,024	30,142	3,500	12,330	12,000	18,704	19,714	20,77
Storm water Infrastructure		40.040		00.045	40.000		40.000			
Electrical Infrastructure		18,249	10,356	28,615	16,208	16,322	16,322	12,295	12,959	13,65
Water Supply Infrastructure			10,146	45,768	8,400	8,773	8,773	9,460	9,971	10,50
Sanitation Infrastructure		12,239	24,969	-	-	33,500	33,500	33,758	35,581	37,50
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2,034	127	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		- 1		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	158	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Infrastructure		74,108	63,380	112,526	34,116	71,550	71,550	95,904	101,083	106,54
Community Facilities		10,546	1,536	2,520	13,239	3,576	3,576	237	250	26
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	578		_	_	_	- 1	_	_
Community Assets		10,546	2,115	2,520	13,239	3,576	3,576	237	250	26
Heritage Assets		531	27	130	2	80	80	138	145	15
Revenue Generating		-	-			_	_	-	140	
Ţ				-				_	_	
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	_		_	_	
Investment properties		-	7.400		2.004	4.000	4 000	7.075	7 457	7.00
Operational Buildings		-	7,108	41	3,894	1,068	1,068	7,075	7,457	7,85
Housing			387	300	991	_	-	-		
Other Assets		-	7,495	341	4,885	1,068	1,068	7,075	7,457	7,85
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	- ,	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	2,537	2,940	4,925	3,615	3,615	3,840	4,047	4,26
Intangible Assets		- 1	2,537	2,940	4,925	3,615	3,615	3,840	4,047	4,26
Computer Equipment		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Furniture and Office Equipment		_ [	_	-	4,794	- 1	- 1		_	
Machinery and Equipment			10,100	2,887	6,161	6,836	6,836	11,624	12,251	12,91
		_	.5,100		0,101				12,201	16,31
Transport Assets		- 1	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-					-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		541,926	557,765	574,103	593,701	558,872	558,872	610,799	643,782	678,54
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		55.1%	22.0%	45.9%	36.7%	45.3%	45.3%	20.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		37.3%	10.2%	18.2%	14.4%	21.5%	21.5%	8.6%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		1.2%	1.2%	1.8%	1.0%	1.3%	1.3%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%

- 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- 6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e 7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

KZN252 Newcastle	- Table A10 Basic	service deliven	measurement
------------------	-------------------	-----------------	-------------

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cui	rrent Year 2018/	19	EU TOTEU INCUIUI	n Term Revenue Framework	о паропана
Doserpson	1101	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Household service targets	1									
Water:		10.107	400.004	400.004	404.047	404.047	484.847	410 500	454 876	454.076
Piped water inside dwelling		42,127	126,381	126,381	134,217	134,217	134,217	142,538	151,375	151,375
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		29,508	95,724	95,724	101,659	101,659	101,659	107,962	114,655	114,655
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	7,221 565	25,626	25,626	27,215	27,215	27,215	28,902	30,694	30,694
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		1,725	1,725	1,832	1,832 264,922	1,832	1,946	2,066	2,066
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		79,421	249,456	249,456	264,922	204,922	264,922	281,347	298,791	298,791
Using public tap (< min.service level)  Other water supply (< min.service level)	3	4,848	7,314	7,314	7,767	7,767	7,767	8,249	8,760	8,760
No water, supply		4.040	7.044	7,314	7,767	7,767	7,767	8,249	8,760	8,760
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	4,848 84,269	7,314 256,770	256,770	272,690	272,690	272,690	289,597	307,551	307,551
Total number of households	a	04,209	230,770	230,110	212,000	2/2,030	212,030	203,331	301,331	301,001
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		51,888	160,164	160,164	170,094	170,094	170,094	180,640	191,840	191,840
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1,704	5,112	5,112	5,429	5,429	5,429	5,766	6,123	6,123
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	- 1			-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		12,681	36,783	36,783	39,064	39,064	39,064	41,485	44,058	44,058
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		3,981	11,943	11,943	12,683	12,683	12,683	13,470	14,305	14,305
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		70,254	214,002	214,002	227,270	227,270	227,270	241,361	256,325	256,325
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		14,015	25,870	25,870	27,474	27,474	27,474	29,177	30,986	30,986
No toilet provisions				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		14,015	25,870	25,870	27,474	27,474	27,474	29,177	30,986	30,986
Total number of households	5	84,269	239,872	239,872	254,744	254,744	254,744	270,538	287,312	287,312
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		39,642	39,642	39.642	39,642	39,642	39,642	39,879	39,879	39,879
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	465	465	465
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	40,344	40,344	40,344
Electricity (< min.service level)		41,070		- 11,075		-		- 10,011	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		_	_	_	-		_	_	_	_
Other energy sources		_	_		_	-	_ 2	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				-			_			_
Total number of households	5	41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	40,344	40,344	40,344
	-	41,070	11,010	,	*****	.,,	,	,	,	10,211
Refuse:						<b>50.100</b>				
Removed at least once a week		62,872	62,872	62,872	59,199	59,199	59,199	70,910	75,306	75,306
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		62,872	62,872	62,872	59,199	59,199	59,199	70,910	75,306	75,306
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		- 1	-	-	7.1	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	- 1		-		-	-		-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-			-				
No rubbish disposal			-	-			_	-	- 1	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	62,872	62,872	62,872	59,199	59,199	59,199	70,910	75,306	75,306
Total number of households	D	02,012	52,012	02,012	39,139	33,133	35,135	70,510	73,300	75,300
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		14,653	14,653	41,000	19,100	8,000	8,000	9,000	_	_
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		_	_	· -	-	8,000	8,000	9,000	_	_
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5,213	5,213	2,500	19,100	8,000	8,000	9,000	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		28,671,589	28,671,589	20,500	19,100	8,000	8,000	9,000	-	_
				- 1		i	_			
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8		49,060	04.404	15,249	7,000	7.000	7.000	7,378	7,776
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-		21,161		10,000	7,000	7,000 10,000	10,540	
Sanitation (free sanitation service to Indigent households) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per Indigent household per month)		-	22,780 37,296	22,269 3,098	21,584 3,581	7,000	10,000 7,000	7,000	7,378	11,109 7,776
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		_	26,585	30,441	30,441	13,450	13,450	13,450	14,176	14,942
·			20,000	30,441	JU,441	10,400	10,400	13,450	14,170	14,842
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) Total cost of FBS provided			135,721	76,969	70,854	37,450	37,450	37,450	39,472	41,604
			130,121	, 0,303	10,004	31,400	31,400	31,430	35,412	41,004
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	447	479	479	479	479	505	532
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			-	209	225	225	225	225	237	249
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		1	1	1	1 .	- 1	1	1	1	
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of										
section 17 of MPRA)			23,786	30,062	22,463	27,929	27,929	27,929	29,437	31,026
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		[]	20,100	30,002		21,020	21,020	21,020	20,407	01,020
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		1 1		0						
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)			1 21	_"						
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					_ 1	- 1				
,			_	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	_	_
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6									
Housing - top structure subsidies	10									
Other  Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	23,786	30,063	22,463	27,929	27,929	27,929	29,437	31,026

- References

  1. Include services provided by another entity, e.g. Eskom

  2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

  3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

  4. Borchole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

  5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)

  6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

  7. Show number of households receiving at least thase levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)

  8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

  9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Yea				m Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year + 2021/22
R thousand		_	_			1	-				
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		214,714	256,072	282,996	318,248	310,714	310,714	310,714	341,427	359,864	379,297
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)			99.786	30,062	22,463	27,929	27,929	27,929	27,929	29,437	24 000
Net Property Rates		214,714	23,786	252,934	295,785	282,785	282,785	282,785	313,499	330,427	31,026 348,271
Service charges - electricity revenue	6	2.4.7.							,	,	- 1-1-1-1
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	ľ	638,731	712,968	652,942	690,349	690,349	690,349	690,349	818,903	856,840	908,207
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent			07.000	2.020	2 504	7.000	2 600	7.000	2.000	7.070	7.770
household per month)  Net Service charges - electricity revenue	1	638,731	37,296 675,673	3,098 649,843	3,581 686,768	7,000 683,349	7,000 683,349	7,000 683,349	7,000 811,903	7,378 849,462	7,776 900,431
	6	000,101	010,010	010,010	000,100	500,040	550,575	000,045	011,000	045,402	200,401
Service charges - water revenue  Total Service charges - water revenue	0	144,962	184,732	177,729	177,146	177,146	177,146	177,146	193,097	203,524	219,612
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per		11111111	101,102	,	******	,		,	100,001	210,021	2.0,01.
indigent household per month)	Ì										
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent											
household per month)	1	444.063	49,060 135,672	21,161 156,568	15,249 161,896	7,000 170,146	7,000 170,146	7,000 170,146	7,000	7,378 196,148	7,776 211,836
Net Service charges - water revenue		144,962	133,012	150,500	101,090	170,140	170,140	170,140	100,097	190,140	211,030
Service charges - senitation revenue  Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		76,454	102,873	113,118	117,116	117,116	117,116	117,116	120,794	127,317	139,290
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		10,454	102,073	113,116	112,110	117,110	11,110	117,110	120,754	127,317	139,280
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service							1				
to indigent households)	1	-	22,780	22,269	21,584	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,540	11,109
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		76,454	80,093	90,849	95,532	107,116	107,116	107,116	110,794	116,777	126,181
Service chapes - refuse revenue Total refuse removal revenue	6	54.603	83,421	96,582	94,795	94,795	94,795	94,795	97,410	102,670	108,214
Total landfilt revenue		94,003	99,921	99,202	04,700	64,700	54,750	34,130	37,410	102,070	100,214
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week			44.000	22.44	00.444	40.850	.5.419	40.450	40.450	44.470	44.040
to indigent households)  Net Service charges - refuse revenue	è	54,603	26,585 56,836	30,441 65,141	30,441 64,354	13,450 81,345	13,450 81,345	13,450 81,345	13,450	14,176 B8,493	14,942 93,272
Other Revenue by source		01,000	55,000	30,111	i	5,(5,15	- 1,-1.7	- 1,010	30,000	50,100	00,272
Cemetery		1,027	16,353	1,408	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,273	1,341	1,414
Lost Books		14	-	5	6	6	8	6 378	6	7	7
Tender Fees Burial Plots		312 944		553 501	378 551	378 551	378 551	551	401 584	422 615	445 649
Swimming Tickets		134	-	281	233	233	233	233	247	260	274
Fees Reconnection		3,703   4,758		2,077	5,317 32,075	5,317 24,075	5,317 24,075	5,317 24,075	5,636 20,433	5,940 21,537	6,261 22,700
Other Income Sundry Sales		202	- 1	5,623	5,067	2,866	2,866	2,866	3,016	3,179	3,351
Land fill site provision		-	- 1	-	27	27	27	27	28	30	32
Bad Debts Recovered Proceeds from sale of asset	,	3,733	- 1	2,000	175	175	175	175	185	195	208
Re-connectionn	3	1,694	-	2,000	-	-		-		_	_
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	16,522	16,353	14,848	45,029	34,828	34,628	34,828	31,810	33,527	35,338
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs		000 000	000 000	054.005	054.070	240 504	040 504	040 504	054.400	070 544	000 745
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions	2	320,996 44,425	322,958 52,190	354,025 61,490	354,670 56,621	349,564 62,438	349,564 62,438	349,564 62,438	354,403 66,398	373,541 69,984	393,712 73,763
Medical Aid Contributions		19,406	20,463	25,025	23,976	26,863	26,863	26,863	27,840	29,343	30,928
Overtime		32,173	34,803	30,425	20,000	30,438	30,438	30,438	21,800	22,977	24,218
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance		19,745	15,051	18,284	26,185	24,480	24,480	24,480	25,036	26,388	27,813
Cellphone Attowance		63	11	-	-	-	-	-	2,870	3,025	3,189
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances		9,092 16,547	8,946 17,444	8,741 16,008	9,945 17,788	9,690 17,843	9,690 17,843	9,690 17,843	9,422 49,501	9,931 52,174	10,467 54,991
Payments in lieu of leave		26,772	23,077	24,872	27,987	27,210	27,210	27,210	29,499	31,092	32,771
Long service awards		381	813	-		-		-	4,552	4,798	5,057
Post-retirement benefit obligations sub-total	5	489,601	495,757	538,871	537,171	548,527	548,527	548,527	591,321	623,253	656,908
Less: Employees costs caritalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	489,601	495,757	538,871	537,171	548,527	548,527	548,527	591,321	623,253	556,908
Contributions recognised - capital List contributions by contract						i					
		-	-				- 1	-			

Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	T	456,741	472,110	452,759	525,578	472,145	472,145	472,145	491,982	518,549	548,53
Lease amortisation		,	-	Fa:		-	-	-	-	-	
Capital asset impairment Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	~	*		101	-	3	-	-		
otal Depreciation & asset impairment	1	456,741	472,110	452,759	525,578	472,145	472,145	472,145	491,982	518,549	546,5
ulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		513,530	558,946	449,175	532,796	516,296	516,296	516,296	596,993	629,231	663,2
Water Bulk Purchases			FFARIR	81,793	85,934	85,934	85,934	85,934	87,081	91,783	96,7
otal bulk purchases	1	513,530	558,946	530,968	618,730	602,230	602,230	602,230	684,074	721,014	759,9
ansfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants			- [		1.	-	-	-	- 3	- 1	
Non-cash transfers and grants	100	90,764							- 1		
otal transfers and grants	1	90,764	-	-			-	-	-		
Outsourced contractors		4,612	29,935	32,049	22,300	26,261	26,261	26,261	20,200	21,291	22,4
Consultant Fees	- N	82,022	31,310	21,123	12,645	69,449	69,449	69,449	29,350	30,935	32,6
Contractors	4								4,699	4,953	5,2
aub-total Allocations to organs of state:	1	88,634	61,246	53,171	34,945	95,709	95,709	95,709	54,249	57,179	60,26
Electricity Water Sanitation Other											
otal contracted services		86,634	61,246	53,171	34,945	95,709	95,709	95,709	54,249	57,179	60,26
her Expenditure By Type		17 264	10.100	2 700	3,000	750	750	750	1,000	1.064	4.4
Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions		13,584	19,186	3,700 4,214	3,000	750	- 1	700	1,000	1,054	1,1
Consultant fees	1 1	29,928	-		-	-	-	-	-	_	
Audit fees						4	3,940	0.010			
		3,808	3,112	3,710	3,940	3,940		3,940	5,179	5,458	
General expenses	3	86,780	164,360	126,271	157,114	178,254	178,254	178,254	138,199	143,745	152,7
A.B.E.T	3	86,780 70	164,360 70	126,271 70	157,114 20	178,254 5	178,254 5	178,254 5	138,199 20	143,745 21	152,7
	3	86,780	164,360	126,271	157,114	178,254	178,254		138,199	143,745	152,7 131,9
A.B.E.T REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ADVERTISEMENT BANK CHARGES	3	86,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972	164,360 70 85,654	126,271 70 121,344	157,114 20 68,123	178,254 5 86,727	178,254 5 86,727	178,254 5 86,727	138,199 20 118,815	143,745 21 125,233	152,7 131,9
A.B.E.T.  REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ADVERTISEMENT BANK CHARGES BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN	3	86,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424	126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242	157,114 20 68,123 862 4,505	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593	138,199 20 118,816 695 6,052	143,745 21 125,233 733 5,325	152,7 131,9 7 5,6
A B.E.T  REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE  ADVERTISEMENT  BANK CHARGES  BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN  BURSARY SCHEME	3	86,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,292	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 – 1,431	126,271 70 121,344 1,058	157,114 20 68,123 862	178,254 5 86,727 1,362	178,254 5 86,727 1,362	178,254 5 86,727 1,362	138,199 20 118,816 695	143,745 21 125,233 733	152,7 131,9 7 5,6
A.B.E.T  REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE  ADVERTISEMENT  BANK CHARGES  BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN  BURSARY SCHEME  COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING	3	86,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424	126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242	157,114 20 68,123 862 4,505	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593	138,199 20 118,816 695 6,052	143,745 21 125,233 733 5,325	152,7 131,9 7 5,6
A.B.E.T  REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE  ADVERTISEMENT  BAIK CHARGES  BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN  BURSARY SCHEME  COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING  CUMMISSION/PEPAID METERS  CUSTOMER CARE	3	86,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,292 48 2,600 663	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 - 1,431 40 900 500	126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 - 924 350	157,114 20 68,123 862 4,505 - 1,050 - 981	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593  804  981 370	138,199 20 118,816 695 5,052 — 1,184 — 1,079 220	143,745 21 125,233 733 5,325 - 1,248 - 1,138 232	152,7 131,9 7 5,6 1,3
A.B.E.T  REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE  ADVERTISEMENT  BANK CHARGES  BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN  BURSARY SCHEME  COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING  COMMISSIONPREPAID METERS  CUSTOMER CARE  DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES	3	86,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,292 48 2,600 663 31,489	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 - 1,431 40 900	126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 - 924 350 13,395	157,114 20 68,123 862 4,505 - 1,050 - 981 270	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217	138,199 20 118,816 695 5,052 - 1,184 - 1,079 220 16,460	143,745 21 125,233 733 5,325 - 1,248 - 1,138 232 17,349	152,7 131,9 7 5,6 1,3 1,1
A.B.E.T  REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE  ADVERTISEMENT  BANK CHARGES  BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN  BURSARY SCHEME  COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING  COMMISSION PERPAI METERS  CUSTOMER CARE  DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES  DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES	3	86,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,292 48 2,600 663 31,489 4,745	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 - 1,431 40 900 5,016 -	126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 - 924 350 13,395 18,407	157,114 20 68,123 862 4,505 - 1,050 - 981 270 18,107 5,022	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022	138,199 20 118,816 695 5,052 - 1,184 - 1,079 220 16,460 20,822	143,745 21 125,233 733 5,325 - 1,248 - 1,138 232 17,349 21,946	152,1 131,9 5,6 1,3 1,1
A.B.E.T  REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE  ADVERTISEMENT  BANK CHARGES  BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN  BURSARY SCHEME  COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING  COMMISSIONPREPAID METERS  CUSTOMER CARE  DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES	3	86,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,292 48 2,600 663 31,489	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 - 1,431 40 900 500	126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 - 924 350 13,395	157,114 20 68,123 862 4,505 - 1,050 - 981 270	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217	138,199 20 118,816 695 5,052 - 1,184 - 1,079 220 16,460	143,745 21 125,233 733 5,325 - 1,248 - 1,138 232 17,349	152,1 131,5 5,6 1,3 1,1 2 18,2 23,1 1,2
A.B.E.T  REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE  ADVERTISEMENT  BANK CHARGES  BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN  BURSARY SCHEME  COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING  COMMISSION PREPAID METERS  CUSTOMER CARE  DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES  DEPARTMENTAL RATES  EMERGENCY SERVICES  EMIPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME  ENTERTALMMENT	3	86,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,292 48 2,600 663 31,489 4,745 1,000 250 667	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 - 1,431 40 900 500 5,016 - 837 209 460	126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 -924 350 13,395 18,407 720 150	157,114 20 68,123 862 4,505 - 1,050 - 981 270 18,107 5,022 1,100 50 135	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135	138,199 20 118,816 695 5,052 - 1,184 - 1,079 220 16,460 20,822 1,100 50 58	143,745 21 125,233 733 5,325 - 1,248 232 17,349 21,946 1,159 53 61	152,4 131,5 5,6 1,3 1,1
A B.E.T  REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE  ADVERTISEMENT  BANK CHARGES  BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN  BUNSARY SCHEME  COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING  COMMISSION/PEPAID METERS  CUSTOMER CARE  DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES  DEPARTMENTAL RATES  EMERGENCY SERVICES  EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME  ENTERTAINMENT  PRINTING & STATIONERY	3	86,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,292 48 2,600 663 31,489 4,745 1,000 250 607 3,769	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 - 1,431 40 900 500 5,016 - 837 209 460 2,885	126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 - 924 350 13,395 18,407 720 150 295 307	157,114 20 68,123 662 4,505 - 1,050 - 881 270 18,107 5,022 1,100 50 135 2,730	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705	138,199 20 118,816 695 5,052 - 1,184 - 1,079 220 16,460 20,822 1,100 50 58 2,212	143,745 21 125,233 733 5,325 - 1,248 - 1,138 232 17,349 21,946 1,159 53 61 2,332	152,4 131,5 5,6 1,3 1,1 18,2 23,1 1,2
A B.E.T  REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ADVERTISEMENT BAIK CHARGES BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN BURSARY SCHEME COMMISSION BLECTRICITY VENDING COMMISSIONPEPAID METERS CUSTOMER CARE DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES DEPARTMENTAL RATES EMERGENCY SERVICES EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME ENTERTAINMENT PRINTING & STATIONERY PRINTING & STATIONERY REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS	3	86,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,292 48 2,600 663 31,489 4,745 1,000 250 607 3,769 692	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 1,431 40 900 500 5,016 - 837 209 460 2,885 528	126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 - 924 350 13,395 18,407 720 150 295 307 3,301	157,114 20 68,123 862 4,505 - 1,050 - 981 270 18,107 5,022 1,100 50 135 2,730 306	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 206	176,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 206	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 	138,199 20 118,815 695 5,052 1,184 - 1,079 220 16,460 20,822 1,100 50 58 2,212	143,745 21 125,233 733 5,325 - 1,248 - 1,138 232 17,349 21,946 1,159 53 61 2,332	152,7 131,6 7 5,6 1,3 1,1 2 18,2 23,1 1,2
A B.E.T  REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE  ADVERTISEMENT  BAIK CHARGES  BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN  BURSARY SCHEME  COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING  COMMISSIONPERPAID METERS  CUSTOMER CARE  DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES  DEPARTMENTAL RATES  EMERGENCY SERVICES  EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME  ENTERTIALMENT  PRINTING & STATIONERY  REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS  PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	3	86,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,292 48 2,600 663 31,489 4,745 1,000 250 607 3,769 692 4,193	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 - 1,431 40 900 500 5,016 - 837 209 460 2,885 528 4,615	126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 - 924 350 13,395 18,407 720 150 295 307 3,301 4,668	157,114 20 68,123 862 4,505 - 1,050 - 981 270 18,107 5,022 1,100 50 135 2,730 306 4,246	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 206 4,563	176,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 206 4,563	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 206 4,563	138,199 20 118,816 695 5,052 - 1,184 - 1,079 220 16,460 20,822 1,100 50 58 2,212 161 4,883	143,745 21 125,233 733 5,325 - 1,248 - 1,138 232 17,349 21,946 1,159 53 61 2,332 170 5,146	152,7 131,8 7 5,6 1,3 1,1 1,1 2 23,1 1,2 2,4 1,5,4
A.B.E.T  REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ADVERTISEMENT BAIK CHARGES BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN BURSARY SCHEME COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING COMMISSIONPREPAID METERS CUSTOMER CARE DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES DEPARTMENTAL RATES EMERGENCY SERVICES EMICYCES ENDER CRASSITANCE PROGRAMME ENTERTAINMENT PRINTING & STATIONERY REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS	3	86,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,292 48 2,600 663 31,489 4,745 1,000 250 607 3,769 692	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 1,431 40 900 500 5,016 - 837 209 460 2,885 528	126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 - 924 350 13,395 18,407 720 150 295 307 3,301	157,114 20 68,123 862 4,505 - 1,050 - 981 270 18,107 5,022 1,100 50 135 2,730 306	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 206	176,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 206	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 	138,199 20 118,815 695 5,052 1,184 - 1,079 220 16,460 20,822 1,100 50 58 2,212	143,745 21 125,233 733 5,325 - 1,248 - 1,138 232 17,349 21,946 1,159 53 61 2,332	152,7 131,9 5,6 1,3 1,1 2 18,2 23,1 1,2 2,4 1 5,4,4 5,2
A B.E.T  REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE  ADVERTISEMENT  BAIK CHARGES  BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN  BURSARY SCHEME  COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING  COMMISSION PREPAID METERS  CUSTOMER CARE  DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES  DEPARTMENTAL RATES  EMERGENCY SERVICES  EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME  ENTERTIANMENT  PRINTING & STATIONERY  REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS  PROTECTIVE CLOTHING  POSTAGE & STAMPS  PETROL, OIL & GREASE  INSURANCE	3	86,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,292 48 2,600 663 31,489 4,745 1,000 250 607 3,769 692 4,193 3,262 1,900 4,588	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 	126,271 71,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 - 9,24 350 13,395 18,407 720 150 295 307 3,001 4,668 3,101 985 5,094	157,114 20 68,123 862 4,505 - 1,050 - 981 270 18,107 5,022 1,100 50 135 2,730 306 4,246 3,280 1,179 6,105	178,284 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 891 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 2,06 4,563 5,439 1,092 1,062	178,254 52 68,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 2,06 4,583 5,439 1,009 7,062	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 861 370 33,275 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 206 4,563 5,439 1,009 1,	138,199 20 118,816 695 5,052 - 1,184 - 1,079 220 16,460 50 20,822 1,100 50 4,883 4,770 1,065 5,988	143,745 21 125,233 733 5,325 - 1,248 - 1,138 232 17,349 1,159 53 61 2,332 170 5,146 5,028 1,109 7,345	152,7 131,5 5,6 1,3 1,1 2 18,2 23,1,1 1,2 2,4 1,5,4 5,2 1,1,1
A.B.E.T  REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE  ADVERTISEMENT  BANK CHARGES  BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN  BURSARY SCHEME  COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING  COMMISSION PLECTRICITY VENDING  COMMISSION PROPRIED  EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME  EMTERIALMMENT  PRINTING AS STATIONERY  REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS  PROTECTIVE CLOTHING  POSTAGE & STAMPS  PETROL, OIL & GREASE  INSURANCE  RENTAL	3	86,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,292 48 2,600 663 31,489 4,745 1,000 250 607 3,769 692 4,193 3,262 1,900 4,588	164,360 70 85,554 1,875 2,424 -1,431 40 900 50,016  837 209 460 2,885 528 4,815 2,255 1,312 3,767 14,522	126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242 1,650 1,650 13,385 18,407 720 150 295 307 3,301 4,668 3,101 985 5,094	157,114 20 68,123 862 4,505 	178,254 5 88,727 1,382 4,593 — 804 — 981 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 206 4,563 1,009 7,082 2,606	178,255 68,727 1,382 4,593	178,254 86,727 1,382 4,593 	138,199 20 118,816 685 5,052 - 1,184 - 1,079 220 16,480 20,822 1,100 50 58 2,212 161 4,883 4,770 1,052 5,968 2,621	143,745 125,233 733 5,325  1,248 232 17,349 21,946 1,159 61 2,332 170 5,146 5,026 1,109 7,345 2,762	152,1 131,5 5,6 1,3 1,1 2 18,2 23,1 1,2 2,4 5,4 5,2 1,1 7,7,7
A.B.E.T  REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE  ADVERTISEMENT  BANK CHARGES  BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN  BURSARY SCHEME  COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING  COMMISSION PELECTRICITY VENDING  COMMISSION PER PER PER PER PELECTRICITY OF PROGRAMME  ENTERTAINMENT  PRINTING & STATIONERY  PETEROL, OIL & GREASE  INSURANCE  FIRST AL & GREASE  INSURANCE  RENTAL  PROMOTIONS		86,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,292 48 2,600 663 31,489 4,745 1,000 250 607 3,769 692 4,193 3,262 1,900 4,588 2,455 6,085	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 	126,271 77,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 - 924 350 13,385 18,407 720 150 295 307 73,301 4,668 3,101 985 5,094 2,660 1338	157,114 20 88,123 862 4,505 - 1,050 - 981 270 18,107 5,022 1,100 50 135 2,730 306 4,246 3,280 1,179 6,105 2,606	178,254  88,727 1,382 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 206 4,583 5,439 1,009 7,082 2,606 86	176,254 57,77 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5022 1,100 40 135 3,705 206 4,563 5,439 1,009 7,062 2,666 66	178,254 86,727 1,352 4,553 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 206 4,563 5,439 7,062 2,006 86	138,199 20 118,816 695 5,052 - 1,184 1,079 220 16,480 20,822 1,100 58 2,212 161 4,883 4,770 1,062 5,988 2,621 37	143,745 21 122,233 5,325 - 1,248 - 1,138 232 17,349 21,946 1,159 55 51 2,332 17,02 1,109 5,146 5,028 1,109 7,345 2,762 39	152,7 131,6 7 5,6 1,3 1,1 2 23,1 1,2 2,4 1 5,4 5,2 1,1 7,7 2,9
A.B.E.T  REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE  ADVERTISEMENT  BANK CHARGES  BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN  BURSARY SCHEME  COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING  COMMISSION PLECTRICITY VENDING  COMMISSION PLECTRICITY VENDING  COMMISSION PLECTRICITY VENDING  CUSTOMER CARE  DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES  DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES  DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES  DEPARTMENTAL PATES  EMERGENCY SERVICES  EMERGENCY SERVICES  EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME  ENTERTAINMENT  PRINTING & STATIOMERY  PROSTAGE & STAMPS  PETROL, OIL & GREASE  INSURANCE  RENTAL  PROMOTIONS  Lal 'Other' Expenditure	1	86,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,292 48 2,600 663 31,489 4,745 1,000 250 607 3,769 692 4,193 3,262 1,900 4,588	164,360 70 85,554 1,875 2,424 -1,431 40 900 50,016  837 209 460 2,885 528 4,815 2,255 1,312 3,767 14,522	126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242 1,650 1,650 13,385 18,407 720 150 295 307 3,301 4,668 3,101 985 5,094	157,114 20 68,123 862 4,505 	178,254 5 88,727 1,382 4,593 — 804 — 981 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 206 4,563 1,009 7,082 2,606	178,255 68,727 1,382 4,593	178,254 86,727 1,382 4,593 	138,199 20 118,816 685 5,052 - 1,184 - 1,079 220 16,480 20,822 1,100 50 58 2,212 161 4,883 4,770 1,052 5,968 2,621	143,745 125,233 733 5,325  1,248 232 17,349 21,946 1,159 61 2,332 170 5,146 5,026 1,109 7,345 2,762	152,7 131,6 7 5,6 1,3 1,1 2 23,1 1,2 2,4 1 5,4 5,2 1,1 7,7 2,9
A B.E.T  REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE  ADVERTISEMENT  BAIK CHARGES  BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN  BURSARY SCHEME  COMMISSION BLECTRICITY VENDING  COMMISSION PLECTRICITY VENDING  CUBITOMER CARE  DEPARTIMENTAL CHARGES  DEPARTIMENTAL RATES  EMERGENCY SERVICES  EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME  ENTERTIALMENT  PRINTING & STATIONERY  REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS  PROTECTIVE CLOTHING  POSTAGE & STAMPS  PETROL, OIL & GREASE  INSURANCE  RENTAL  PROMOTIONS  Lal 'Other' Expenditure  Expenditure Item		86,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,292 48 2,600 663 31,489 4,745 1,000 250 607 3,769 692 4,193 3,262 1,900 4,588 2,455 6,085	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 	126,271 77,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 - 924 350 13,385 18,407 720 150 295 307 73,301 4,668 3,101 985 5,094 2,660 1338	157,114 20 88,123 862 4,505 - 1,050 - 981 270 18,107 5,022 1,100 50 135 2,730 306 4,246 3,280 1,179 6,105 2,606	178,254  88,727 1,382 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 206 4,583 5,439 1,009 7,082 2,606 86	176,254 57,77 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5022 1,100 40 135 3,705 206 4,563 5,439 1,009 7,062 2,666 66	178,254 86,727 1,352 4,553 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 206 4,563 5,439 7,062 2,006 86	138,199 20 118,816 695 5,052 - 1,184 1,079 220 16,480 20,822 1,100 58 2,212 161 4,883 4,770 1,062 5,988 2,621 37	143,745 21 122,233 5,325 - 1,248 - 1,138 232 17,349 21,946 1,159 55 51 2,332 17,02 1,109 5,146 5,028 1,109 7,345 2,762 39	152,7 131,9 7 5,6 1,3 1,1 2 23,1 1,2 2,4 1 5,4 5,2 1,1 7,7
A B.E.T REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ADVERTISEMENT BANK CHARGES BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN BURSARY SCHEME COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING COMMISSION PEPAID METERS CUSTOMER CARE DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES DEPARTMENTAL RATES EMERGENCY SERVICES EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME ENTERTIAMBENT PRINTING & STATIONERY REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS PROTECTIVE CLOTHING POSTAGE & STAMPS PETROL, OIL & GREASE INSURANCE REPATAL PROMOTIONS LAI'Other Expenditure  Expenditure item Employee related costs	1	86,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,292 48 2,600 663 31,489 4,745 1,000 250 607 3,769 692 4,193 3,262 1,900 4,588 2,455 6,085	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 	126,271 77,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 - 924 350 13,385 18,407 720 150 295 307 73,301 4,688 3,101 985 5,094 2,660 1338	157,114 20 88,123 862 4,505 - 1,050 - 981 270 18,107 5,022 1,100 50 135 2,730 306 4,246 3,280 1,179 6,105 2,606	178,254  88,727 1,382 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 206 4,583 5,439 1,009 7,082 2,606 86	176,254 57,77 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 2,06 4,563 5,439 1,009 7,062 2,666 66	178,254 86,727 1,352 4,553 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 206 4,563 5,439 7,062 2,006 86	138,199 20 118,816 695 5,052 - 1,184 1,079 220 16,480 20,822 1,100 58 2,212 161 4,883 4,770 1,062 5,988 2,621 37	143,745 21 122,233 5,325 - 1,248 - 1,138 232 17,349 21,946 1,159 55 51 2,332 17,02 1,109 5,146 5,028 1,109 7,345 2,762 39	152,7 131,9 7 5,6 1,3 1,1 2 23,1 1,2 2,4 1 5,4 5,2 1,1,1 7,7,7
A B E T REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ADVERTISEMENT BANK CHARGES BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN BURSARY SCHEME COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING COMMISSION PEPERS CUSTOMER CARE DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES EMERGENCY SERVICES EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME ENTERTAINMENT PRINTING AS STATIONIERY REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS PROTECTIVE CLOTHING POSTAGE & STAMPS PETROL, OIL & GREASE INSURANCE INSURANCE EIENTAL PROMOTIONS SOLI OTHER EXPENDITURE PERPLANCE EIENTAL PROMOTIONS SOLI OTHE Expenditure  L'EXPENDITURE INSURANCE EIENTAL PROMOTIONS SOLI OTHER EXPENDITURE PERPLANCE EIENTAL PROMOTIONS SOLI OTHER EXPENDITURE P	1	86,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,292 48 2,600 663 31,489 4,745 1,000 250 607 3,769 692 4,193 3,262 1,900 4,588 2,455 6,085	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 	126,271 77,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 - 924 350 13,385 18,407 720 150 295 307 73,301 4,688 3,101 985 5,094 2,660 1338	157,114 20 88,123 862 4,505 - 1,050 - 981 270 18,107 5,022 1,100 50 135 2,730 306 4,246 3,280 1,179 6,105 2,606	178,254  88,727 1,382 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 206 4,583 5,439 1,009 7,082 2,606 86	176,254 57,77 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 2,06 4,563 5,439 1,009 7,062 2,666 66	178,254 86,727 1,352 4,553 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 206 4,563 5,439 7,062 2,006 86	138,199 20 118,816 895 5,052 - 1,184 - 1,079 220 16,480 20,822 1,100 50 58 2,212 161 4,883 4,770 1,062 6,982 2,526 37 332,640	143,745 125,233 5,325 1,248 232 17,349 21,945 1,159 53 61 2,332 1,109 7,345 2,762 39 348,686	152,7 131,9 7 5,6 13,3 1,1 2 15,2 23,1,1 1,2 2,4 1 1,5 4,5 5,2 1,1,1 7,7,7,7,7,7,7,7,7,7,7,7,7,7,7,7,7
A B.E.T  REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ADVERTISEMENT BANK CHARGES BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN BURSARY SCHEME COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING COMMISSION PERPAID METERS CUSTOMER CARE DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES DEPARTMENTAL RATES EMERGENCY SERVICES EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME ENTERTAINMENT PRINTING & STATIONERY REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS PROTECTIVE CLOTHING POSTAGE & STAMPS PETROL, OIL & GREASE INSURANCE RENTAL PROMOTIONS ola! Other 'Expenditure  Y Expenditure (tem Employee related costs	1	86,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,292 48 2,600 663 31,489 4,745 1,000 250 607 3,769 692 4,193 3,262 1,900 4,588 2,455 6,085	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 	126,271 77,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 - 924 350 13,385 18,407 720 150 295 307 73,301 4,688 3,101 985 5,094 2,660 1338	157,114 20 88,123 862 4,505 - 1,050 - 981 270 18,107 5,022 1,100 50 135 2,730 306 4,246 3,280 1,179 6,105 2,606	178,254  88,727 1,382 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 206 4,583 5,439 1,009 7,082 2,606 86	176,254 57,77 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 2,06 4,563 5,439 1,009 7,062 2,666 66	178,254 86,727 1,352 4,553 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 206 4,563 5,439 7,062 2,006 86	138,199 20 118,816 695 5,052 - 1,184 1,079 220 16,480 20,822 1,100 58 2,212 161 4,883 4,770 1,062 5,988 2,621 37	143,745 21 122,233 5,325 - 1,248 - 1,138 232 17,349 21,946 1,159 55 51 2,332 17,02 1,109 5,146 5,028 1,109 7,345 2,762 39	5,75,76 152,77 152,77 7,75,56 1,31,91,91 1,22,23,13,122 23,13,122 1,122 1,14 1,15 1,16 1,16 1,17 1,17 1,17 1,17 1,17 1,18 1,18 1,18

- References

  1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

  2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff seleries

- 2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on stall salaries
  3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
  4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded ebligations'
  5. This sub-total must agree with the total on S422, but excluding councillor and board member items
  6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
  7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
  8. Repairs and Maintonance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
  10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the revaluation method in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairmant'

Description	Ref CO	Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 1- Vote 3- Vote 4- Vote 5- Vote 6 · Vote 6	Vote 6 · TECHNICAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES	Vote 8 - [NAME Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - (NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - INAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 · VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - INAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15- INAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	-																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		1	1	313,499	í	1	1										313,499
Service charges - electricity revenue		1	1	ı	1	1	1	811,903									811,903
Service charges - water revenue		1	1	623	1	I	186,119	1									186,742
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1	I	ı	ľ	1	110,794	1									110,794
Service charges - refuse revenue		1	83,960	1	I	1		1									83,960
Rental of facilities and equipment		3,373	654	154	1	4,466	ı	ř									8,647
Interest earned - external investments		3,322		719	1	1	1	1									4,041
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	1	ì	9,780	1	f	1	1									9,780
Dividends received		1	1	1	1	1	1	1									1
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1	8,198	1	1	1	1	1									8,198
Licences and permits		1	-	1	ı	5	1	1									14
Agency services		1	1	1	ì	1	1	1									1
Other revenue		401	5,759	11,943	1	12,656	251	88									31,098
Transfers and subsidies		68,280	43,417	23,359	1,750	10,620	199,517	84,775									431,718
Gains on disposal of PPE						2,332											2,332
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution	oution	75,376	141,988	360,076	1,750	30,087	496,681	896,766	-			1	1	1	1	1	2,002,724
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		35.787	248.079	64.051	57.412	37.486	123.619	25.426									501 860
Remuneration of councillors	-	26.845	1	1	! !	1.	1	1									26.845
Debt impairment		•	1	1	1	i	174,245	1									174,245
Depreciation & asset impairment		75,403	4,650		f	ř	329,231	82,699									491,982
Finance charges		ı	1	52,042	1	1	ı	1									52,042
Bulk purchases		1	1	1	'	1	87,081	596,993									684,074
Other materials		200	1,410	82	80	25	2,216	30									4,310
Contracted services		1,290	27,889	16,200	1,950	9,268	4,021	2.003									62,621
Transfers and subsidies		1	1	-	'	1	1	1									1
Other expenditure		18,771	36,005	41,885	30,647	4,375	92,503	92,543									316,729
Loss on disposal of PPE		ŀ	1	1	1	1	ı	1									1
Total Expenditure		158,596	318,033	174,260	90,017	51,192	812,915	799,694	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	2,404,708
Surplus/(Deficit)		(83,220)	(176,044)	185,816	(88,267)	(21,105)	(316,234)	170,76	1	1	ı	1	1	•	•	1	(401,983)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary altocations) (National / Provincial and District)			8 243			30.059	124 9RD										163 293
horono puo montano i i minorali			a di				and the same of th										202,600
Fransfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies																	
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,											_						
Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) Transfers and subsidies - canital (in-kind , all)																	
		1000 000	1467 0041	200.007	100 000	7000	1700 0007										
Surplus(Deflicit) after capital transfers of contributions		(02,220)	(108,101)	163,63E	(88,207)	de se	(191,254)	LJn'/R	1	1	1	'	'	1	'	'	(238,701)

References
1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

KZN252 Newcastie - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Yea	ar 2018/19	_	≠0 13/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e a capenalur
bescription	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year - 2021/22
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits  Call deposits		37,335	29,785	47,407	10,951	44,303	44,303	44,303	24,025	25,323	32,690
Other current investments		57,000	23,100	- 17,107	-	-	44,005	11,000	24,025	20,020	52,030
Total Call investment deposits	2	37,335	29,785	47,407	10,951	44,303	44,303	44,303	24,025	25,323	32,690
Consumer debtors Consumer debtors		395,097	940,224	1,471,555	1,152,024	1,367,207	1,367,207	1,367,207	1,523,274	1,605,531	1,692,230
Less: Provision for debt impairment		000,001	(487,598)	(797,715)	(846,864)	(886,687)	(886,687)	(886,687)	(1,059,365)		
Total Consumer debtors	2	395,097	452,627	673,840	305,160	480,520	480,520	480,520	463,909	488,960	515,364
Debt impairment provision		1									
Balance at the beginning of the year	1	-	426,591	643,049	682,918	722,741	722,741	722,741	885,120	932,917	983,294
Contributions to the provision		-	61,007	154,666	163,946	163,946	163,946	163,946	174,245	183,654	193,572
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-		-
Balance at end of year		- 1	487,598	797,715	846,864	886,687	886,687	886,687	1,059,365	1,116,571	1,176,866
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	1 6	7,275,444	7,056,677	6,716,697	6,840,820	6,599,109	6,599,109	6,599,109	6,580,590	6,935,942	7,310,483
Leases recognised as PPE	3			-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation				-	-	-		H-	-	_	
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	7,275,444	7,056,677	6,716,697	6,840,820	6,599,109	6,599,109	6,599,109	6,580,590	6,935,942	7,310,483
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		29,441	32,171	-	33,987	25,598	25,598	25,598	25,598	26,980	28,437
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		29,441	32,171	-	33,987	25,598	25,598	25,598	25,598	26,980	28,437
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	359,510	495,200	514,895	233,880	387,420	387,420	387,420	383,584	379,786	376,026
Other creditors		-	-	1-	-	- 10.440	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers	1 1	32,409	-	-	6,216	12,119	12,119	12,119	-	-	-
VAT Total Trade and other payables	2	391,919	495,200	514,895	240,096	399,539	399,539	399,539	383,584	379,786	376,026
	2	001,010	430,200	014,030	240,000	000,000	000,000	000,000	000,004		010,020
Non current liabilities - Borrowing	4	458,528	447,450	431,733	373,941	390,397	390,397	390,397	348,739	367,571	387,420
Borrowing Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	4	400,020	447,450	431,733	373,341	350,351	350,357	380,387	340,739	307,571	307,420
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		458,528	447,450	431,733	373,941	390,397	390,397	390,397	348,739	367,571	387,420
Provisions - non-current						1					
Retirement benefits		-	128,169	134,385	129,450	145,207	145,207	145,207	145,207	153,920	162,231
List other major provision items			120,700	10.1,000		,		,		100,000	
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		26,815	31,218	31,217	31,529	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Other		120,076	A	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		146,890	159,386	165,602	160,980	145,207	145,207	145,207	145,207	153,920	162,231
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS	1										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		-	7,130,923	7,056,677	7,302,994	6,868,649	6,868,649	6,868,649	6,569,838	6,924,609	7,493,413
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	- [	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		-	7,130,923	7,056,677	7,302,994	6,868,649	6,868,649	6,868,649	6,569,838	6,924,609	7,493,413
Surplus/(Deficit)		(921,300)	(342,360)	(312,934)	(301,551)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(228,795)	(424,354)	(438,895
Appropriations to Reserves		- 1	-	-	~				-	_	-
Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets		- 1			=		1		_	-	_
Other adjustments		_	253,062	444,084	-				_	-	_
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(921,300)	7,041,625	7,187,827	7,001,443	6,569,838	6,569,838	6,569,838	6,341,043	6,500,255	7,054,517
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		709	17,883	25,631	1,779	4,698	4,698	4,698	4,933	5,199	5,480
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Self-insurance		26,037	7,718	1,045	492	496	496	496	507	534	563
Other reserves Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	26,746	25,601	26,676	2,271	5,194	5,194	5,194	5,440	5,734	6,043
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(894,555)	7,067,226	7,214,503	7,003,715	6,575,032	6,575,032	6,575,032	6,346,483	6,505,989	7,060,560
						-,,					

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Си	rrent Year 2018/	19	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
₹ thousand			Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
INANCIAL VIABILITY				278,682	378,407	539,933	466,191	377,866	377,866	424,978	440,180	464,189
BASIC BERVICES:ELECTRICITY				718,073	748,239	770,946	653,624	690,349	690,349	896,766	952,541	1,017,870
3ASIC SERVICES:PUBLIC 3AFETY				3,123	5,199	36,986	11,450	38,175	38,175	11,029	11,448	11,801
300D GOVERNANCE & 3UBLIC CONSTULTATION				78,850	83,422	31,625	9,512	38,205	38,205	12,224	13,047	13,651
BASIC SERVICES: REFUSE				95,860	102,873	85,212	97,735	94,795	94,795	120,512	127,582	135,091
SPORT & RECREATION							698			689	730	774
BASIC SERVICES: SANITATION			1	164,477	229,117	206,948	195,177	117,146	117,146	211,819	222,312	235,076
BASIC SERVICES:WATER				307,990	203,209	113,091	296,549	177,146	177,146	258,121	265,366	280,742
BASIC SERVICES: ROADS					1		3,199	76,410	76,410	26,740	31,504	33,024
NSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT & FRANSFORMATION							180,728	388,530	388,530	15,602	13,312	14,063
BASIC SERVICES: OTHER BOMMUNITY							9,018	-	-	9,758	10,278	10,850
SPATIAL & ENVIROMENTAL PLANNING							11,575	4		14,486	14,561	14,641
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital trans	sfers and contributions	)	1	1,647,055	1,750,466	1,784,740	1,935,457	1,998,619	1,998,619	2,002,724	2,102,861	2,231,773
Jaksronoo												

elerences

check op revenue balance – – 0 0 – – (173,189) (5,431)

<sup>1.</sup> Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

<sup>2</sup> Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

4ZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 2018/	19	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
₹ thousand			Kef	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
BASIC				1,300,141	600,912	640,010	699,073	689,077	689,077	796,726	839,749	885,098
SERVICES:ELECTRICITY												
3ASIC SERVICES:REFUSE				-	28,656	71,054	69,574	69,351	69,351	73,347	77,307	81,482
BASIC SERVICES:ROAD		!		-	75,091	231,098	228,988	202,627	202,627	224,208	236,315	249,076
BASIC SERVICES:SANITATION				-	19,635	83,383	67,932	65,697	65,697	68,598	72,302	76,206
3ASIC SERVICES:OTHER 3OMMUNITY				-	1,020	172,660	80,235	117,960	117,960	82,343	86,790	91,476
BASIC SERVICES:WATER		e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e		_	59,256	175,749	494,289	500,016	500,016	526,487	554,917	584,882
BASIC SERVICE - SPORTS AND RECREATION				88,666	991	63,180	69,518	13,000	13,000	82,882	87,358	92,078
FINANCIAL VIABILITY				141,948	677,714	481,162	187,579	188,387	188,387	168,129	177,208	186,777
300D GORVENANCE & **UBLIC CONSULTATION				403,430	127,483	64,160	201,174	122,491	122,491	241,450	254,488	268,230
NSTITUTIONAL >EVELOPMENT & TRANSFORMATION				568,737	498,273	17,941	41,412	91,116	91,116	38,023	40,077	42, <b>2</b> 4
OCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				17,256	1,490	7,271	7,765	15,480	15,480	-	-	-
SPATIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING				48,178	1,435	22,201	23,708	109,151	109,151	27,648	29,141	30,715
BASIC SERVICES: PUBLIC BAFETY				4	870	67,805	65,761	113,077	113,077	74,868	76,994	82,412
Allocations to other priorities												
fotal Expenditure			1	2,568,355	2,092,826	2,097,674	2,237,008	2,297,430	2,297,430	2,404,708	2,532,646	2,670,66

References

2 Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance	0	(0)	(0)	1	(0)	(0)	_	0	6

<sup>1.</sup> Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal	D.:	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cı	ırrent Year 2018/	19	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
ID24.1 ID25.2 ID26.1		A		154,013	180,833	93,768	-	-	-		-	-
										:		
\$D32.2 SD33.2 SD33.3		8		-	4,750	71,004	-	-	-	-	-	-
GP6.1		С			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
ІТ1.1 ІТ3.1		D		42,978	3,500	3,700	-	-	-	-	-	-
ED38.1		E		50,109		11,421	-	-	-	_	-	-
ED36.1		F	J	61,650	30,323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BASIC SERVICES: WATER(BS 2)		н					61,000	51,612	51,612	30,938	-	-
BS3		1					17,500	10,000	10,000	20,000	-	-
BS4		J					10,650	21,650	21,650	950	***	
BASIC SERVICES: ROADS(BS 5)		к					85,232	95,441	95,441	130,766	-	-
CC3		L					10,500	700	700	2,000	-	-
CC6		М								750	-	•
CC7		N					19,694	36,412	36,412	18,985	5,431	-
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT (ID 26)							-	5,000	5,000	-	-	-
FINANCIAL VIABILITY (FV4)		0					-	-	-	980	-	-
INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT & TRANSFORMATION(IT8)		P					1,000	3,248	3,248	1,750	1,500	_
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	308,750	219,406	179,893	205,576	224,064	224,064	207,119	6,931	
References						-						

<sup>1.</sup> Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

<sup>2.</sup> Goal code must be used on Table SA36

<sup>3.</sup> Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective check capital balance - - - - 0 0 0 - - -

		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ar 2018/19			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Ye +2 2021/2
Borrowing Management		Í									
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.0%	3.5%	4.0%	3.4%	2,6%	2.6%	2.6%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	6.6%	6.1%	6.6%	5.5%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	4.5%	4.6%	4.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital	<b>3</b>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	1714.4%	1747.8%	1618.4%	16463.8%	7515.8%	7515.8%	7515.8%	6410.8%	6410.8%	6410.8%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.2	1.0	1.5	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	1.2	1.0	1.5	1.2	1.3	1.3	1,3	1.2	1.2	
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		85.4%	90.2%	80.2%	86.4%	87.8%	87.8%	87.8%	92.9%	90.2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		85.4%	90.2%	80.2%	83.8%	84.3%	84.3%	84.3%	86.4%	85,7%	82.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	27.2%	29.0%	44.6%	19.1%	31.3%	31.3%	31.3%	24.9%	25.0%	24.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management	12 WORLD OIG										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms										
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	(within MFMA's 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		806,6%	980.4%	903.0%	18492.5%	99361.0%	99361,0%	99361.0%	1183.4%	1068.6%	736.1%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Florida Distillation ( acces /0)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand 1000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated					1					
	Total Volume Losses (k?)								1		
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	9/ Values / units numbered and governed										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	29.7%	28.3%	33.1%	30.4%	29.7%	29.7%	29.7%	29.5%	29.6%	29.4%
Remuneration	revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	30.8%	28.4%	34.5%	31.7%	31.1%	31.1%		30.9%	31.0%	30.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	revenue) R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	5.2%	4.9%	7.5%	3.9%	4.7%	4.7%		5.9%	6.0%	5.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	revenue) FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.7%	30.7%	30.0%	32.2%	27.9%	27.9%	27.9%	26.8%	26.9%	26.7%
	,,										
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	50.9	19.1	30.5	56.5	56.5	56.5	40.3	36.3	35.0	37
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	39.4%	42.7%	59.3%	25.8%	43.3%	43.3%	43.3%	32.9%	33.1%	32.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0

References
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

<sup>2.</sup> Only include if services provided by the municipality

ZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	ZN232 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	1					
				ons	SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumpti	Supporting Table	KZN252 Newcastle · 5

322 328 339 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39	1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1	Danie of colonisation	2007 © 10100	2044				2018/19		Framework	
1.172  1.173  1.			2007 Survey	ZOTT Census	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Оитсоте	Outcome	Outcome
1. (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)				000							
1, 1, 2, 2, 3, 4, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5,				37	BG 08		286	30		338	388
1, 1, 2, 2, 3, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4,				8	8 8		8 8	8 8		3 8	33 33
1, 1, 2  1, 1, 2  1, 1, 2  1, 1, 2  1, 1, 2  1, 1, 2  1, 1, 2  1, 1, 2  1, 2, 3  1, 3, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4,		_		0.2	20		81	20		150	81
1, 12   12   13   14   15   15   15   15   15   15   15				2 %	28		8 4	2 3		F 8	17 8
1,174  1,			Valence							4	
1,000   1,00	i avea al avea	4		46 400	200 0	-				4	2
1,000   1,00	os so al avera nicipal area nicipal a nicipal area nicipal area nicipal a nicipal	3		15,196 4 258	8.524	8,524 4,454				8,524	8,524
13   15   15   15   15   15   15   15	is a rever a la rever	13,		8,524	7,474	7,474				7,474	7,474
1,000   1,00	is allower in the control of the con	6		4,022	18,709	18,709				18,709	18,709
1,200   1,50	al area al area in a francia in month) )	ec' ec		7,161	17,534	17,534				17,534	17,534
1.178	introd area in area in a second area in			13,740	7,648	7,648				7,648	7,648
15	incorth)			9,051	7,861	7,861				7.861	7,861
10	is a see a s			3,021	1 206	1 306				4,742	4,742
15.2	is an exercise and a second in the control of the c			796	347	347				347	347
133 143 153 169 170 189 189 189 189 189 189 189 189 189 189	in in the second of the second		85	35	307	307				307	307
1.3	is a lives a la lives a										
### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##	indipal area indipal area indipal area indipal area in municipal area in municipal area (R per month) patility bar sector areactor area (b)			Ī							
Reper monthly by Earth Company of the company of th	at al area and an unutripola area and al			Ī							
Page	in municipal area people in municipal area shooks in municipal area reconstruction in municipal area reconstruction in municipal area ar focusehold in municipal area ar focusehold (in promise sector and det by promise sector a										1
Picopk in municipal area   Picopk in municipal	shooks in municipal area shooks in municipal area shooks in municipal area from shooks in municipal area ar household (R per manipal) and the shooks in municipal area ar household (R per manipal) and by provinces are controlled by provinces and the shooks (CPUX) crowing moreone area are shooks (CPUX) crowing (secricity) crowing (secricity) crowing (secricity).				198	390		390		330	390
Thousehold (F per month)  Thousehold (F per month)  Thousehold (F per month)  A debt principal area  A debt principal  A debt	rhousehold (R per month)  Thousehold (R per month)  Thousehold (R per month)  Thousehold (B per				* *	22 28		22 8		25. 68	24
at household (R por month)  at households ded by municipality ded by provinces ded by provi	or household (R par month)  and households  and ded by makingally  and dwellings  noulcok (CPDx)  roadsass				8 8	8 8		8 8		9 9	40
and forestroids and forestroid	at households ided by municipality ided by municipality into grantes sector and dwellings noulcok (CPX) orandon orando										
r of households a violet by making all your ma	ar of households  Arised by municipally  Arised by municipally  Arised by municipally  Arised by municipally  For outlook (CPIX)										
yided by municipality Advantage of the control of t	ar of households  Asided by municipally  Wided by provinces  Yourding dwellings  Consided by private sector  Counting dwellings  Convention  Increases  I growth (electricity)  I growth (electricity)										
Avided by provincions'  Avided by provincions'  Avided by provincions'  Some of the control of t	r or in numbicality  which by municipality  which by municipality  which by provincipal  which by provincipal					turisary to					
sided by promotores  5 sided by promotores  5 counting develings  6 con outdook (CPX)  Extravelent  in increases  growth (electricity)  growth (electricity)  growth (electricity)  7 and investment  7 the sequipopent  8 the sequipopent  9 the sequipopent  9 the sequipopent  10	without by provinces a visited by provinces a visited by provinces a visited by provinces a visited by provinces and provinces are associated or provinces and provinces and provinces are associated and provin			1	,				1	2	
outing dwellings  Con culcox (CPVX)  Extraveling  From the control of the control	ovided by private sector consisted by private sector con cuttook (CPUX) berowing in increases growth (electricity) growth (vester) service charges service charges										
condition of weelings         6           control (CPD)         6           control (CPD)         6           control (CPD)         1           control (CPD)<	ousing dwellings  from outset (CPIX)  bronding  bronding  in increases  growth (electricity)  growth (weller)  service charges  service charges										
tion outlook (CPIX)  - bornowing  - bornowing  - in increases  growth (electricity)  growth (electricity)  growth (electricity)  growth (electricity)  growth (electricity)	tion outlook (CPIX) bornowing bornowing in increases ignowth (electricity) ignowth (electricity) service charges service charges									1	
tion cultook (CPV),  investment investment in investment growth (electricity) i growth (veiler) interestment interestment interestment interestment interestment interestment	ion culcok (CPX) - borroing - bor										
invastreent in invastreent in invastreent in invastreent growth (exerticity) growth (exerticity) growth (exerticity) seavice charges seavice charges interestreents investment investments	investment in investment in investment growth (electricity) (growth (vester) service charges service charges										
in indepenses growth (extricity) growth (extricity) growth (extrect) growth (extrect) growth (extrect) growth (extrect) growth (extrect) growth (extrect)	in indepenses growth (exerticity) growth (water) service charges fifties & equipment										
growth (water) i growth (water) service charges files 6 equipment amai investments	growth (valler) (growth (valler) service charges fitties & equipment										
eenvina that gas liftes & equipment mmi investments.	service charges lifes & equipment										
seavice charges liftee & equipment armal investments	service charges lifties & equipment										
Neteral contamines de qui promit Material contamines de qui promit Intress de debtora	Mental of techniques & equipment										
Interest-4-elotors	Interest - external investments										
	Interest - debtws										

for A10	
services	
municipal	
ovision of	
on the pr	
Detail	

Total mininistrate acceptor			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Ð	Current Year 2018/19	61	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	Ref		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		-									
	_	Water: Direct wester incide duelling	701.04	125 384	100 301	134 947	124 247	424 247	440 500	324 936	454 075
	_	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	29,508	95,724	95,724	101,659	101,659	101,659	107.962	114.655	114,655
	80	_	1,22,1	25,626	25,626	27,215	27,215	27,215	28,902	30,694	30,694
	2	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	292	1,725	1,725	1,832	1,832	1,832	1,946	2,066	2,066
			79,421	249,456	249,456	264,922	264,922	264,922	281,347	298,791	298,791
	Ó	_	1	ı	1	1	1	1	'	1	1
	=	Other water supply (< min.service level)	4,848	7,314	7,314	1,767	1,767	7,767	8,249	8,760	8,760
	_	No water aupply Relow Minimum Service Fauel controls	4 RAB	7 314	7 314	7 787	7.767	737.1	0 246	1 0 7 0	0 750
	_	Total number of households	96,369	75.570	PIC. 1	27.2 690	101,1	101,1		907 554	0,700
	_	Sankation/sewerage;	604120	and have	ol i form	26.6,030	26,030	41 4,030		100,100	26,196
	_	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	51,888	160,164	160,164	170,094	170,094	170,094	180,640	191,840	191,840
	_	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1,704	5,112	5,112	5,429	5,429	5,429	5,766	6,123	6,123
	_	Chemical toilet	1	1	1	1	•	1	. '	1	. '
	_	Pit toilet (ventilated)	12,681	36,783	36,783	39,064	39,064	39,064	41,485	44,058	44,058
	_	Other tollet provisions (> min.service level)	3,981	11,943	11,943	12,683	12,683	12,683		14,305	14,305
	_	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	70,254	214,002	214,002	227,270	227,270	227,270	241,361	256,325	256,325
	_	Bucket toilet	1 3	1 1	1	1	1	1	1 !	1	1
	_	Uner tollet provisions (< min.service level)	4,015	29,870	25,870	27.474	27,474	27,474	29,177	30,986	30,986
	_	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	14 015	25.870	25.870	27 474	27 474	27 474	20 177	30.08	30 08
	_	Total number of households	84.269	239.872	239.872	254.744	254.744	254.744		287.312	287.312
	_	Energy:									
	_	Electricity (at least min.service level)	39,642	39,642	39,642	39,642	39,642	39,642	39,879	39,879	39,879
	_	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	465	465	465
	_	Electricity (< min. service level)	100	10.1	76	6 1	C/0*1+	C/0'14		the of	<b>5</b>
	_	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	1	٠	'	•	1	1	'		1
	_	Other energy sources	•	1	1	•	•	1	1	1	. 1
	_	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1	1		t	1	1		1	ı
	_	Total number of households	41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	40,344	40,344	40,344
		Retuse: Removed of least once a week	62873	63 873	60 870	60 100	50 100	50 100	70 010	76.306	75 306
	_	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	62,872	62,872	62,872	59,199	59,199	59,199		75,306	75.306
	_	Removed less frequently than once a week	1	1	1	•	1			1	1
	_	Using communal refuse dump	1	1	1	•	1	,	'		1
	_	Using own refuse dump	1	1	1	1	•	1	'	1	1
		Other rubbish disposal		5	1		1	'	'	•	1
		No tubbish disposal Refore Mainimum Sendre Level sub-Antal	1 1		, ,		1	•	-	1	•
	_	Total number of households	62,872	62,872	62,872	59,199	59,199	59,199	70,910	75,306	75,306
	+					1			2019/20 Mediu	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure	& Expenditure
Municipal in-bouse sendose			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	3	Current Year 2018/19	5		Framework	
	Ref		Outcome	Outcome	Оитсоть	Original	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year
	-										
		Water: Pined writer inside dwelling	721 67	125 384	196 361	124 217	124 247	124 247	142 518	164 976	454 275
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	29.508	95.724	95.724	101,659	101.659	101 659	107 962	114.655	114 655
	**		7,221	25,626	25,626	27,215	27,215	27.215		30.694	30.694
	유	_	565	1,725	1,725	1,832	1,832	1,832		2,066	2,066
		_	79,421	249,456	249,456	264,922	264,922	264,922	281,347	298,791	298,791
	6 0	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	A 24 R	7314	7.314	7.787	7 767	7 76.7	8 240	8 750	9 7C/
		No water s									
	_	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	4,848	7,314	7,314	7,767	7,767	1,767		8,760	8,760
		Total number of households	84,269	256,770	256,770	272,690	272,690	272,690	289,597	307,551	307,551
	_	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	51.888	160.164	160.154	170.094	170.094	170 094		191 840	191 840
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1,704	5,112	5,412	5,429	5,429	5,429	5,766	6,123	6,123
	_	Chemical toilet	1 200	1 60	1 60	1 8	1	1	1 3		F
	_	Other toilet provisions (> min.service lovel)	3,981	36,783	36,783	39,064	39,064	39,064	41,485	44,058	44,058
	_	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	70,254	214,002	214,002	227.270	227,270	227.270			256 325

Other trillet mavisions (< min service level)	34077	25,870	25.870	37 A7A TE	NZV ZC	ATA TO	777 00	30,086	20 00
No toilet provisions						111111111111111111111111111111111111111		200'20	00,00
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	14,015	25,870	25,870	27,474	27,474	27,474	29,177	30,986	30,986
Fotal number of households	84,269	239,872	239,872	254,744	254,744	254,744	270,538	287,312	287,312
Energy.									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	39,642	39,642	39.642	39,642	39,642	39,642	39.879	39.879	39.879
Electricity - prepaid (min.service tevel)	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	465	465	465
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	40,344	40,344	40.344
Electricity (< min,service level)			Ī				ĺ		۱
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
Other energy sources			Ī						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	٠	1	1	1	1		1	1	1
Total number of households	41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	40,344	40,344	40,344
Refuse:			Ī						
Removed at least once a week	62,672	62,672	52,872	50,199	651.65	40,199	70,910	75,106	75,306
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	62,872	62,872	42 872	56, 199	961 GF	59 199	70,910	75,30E	75 30E
Removed loss frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump				Ī	Ī		Ī	Ī	
Using own refuse dump									
No rubbish disposal							Ī	Ī	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1	1	ı	,	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of households	62.872	62.872	62.873	59 199	59 199	59 199	70.910	75.306	75.306

minimum refine			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	6	Current Year 2018/19	419	2019/20 Mediu	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Ехреп
municipal enuty services	Ref		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1   2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000).									
8		Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yand (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level)									
	9	Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1		ľ	1	ı				
	9 9	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water eupply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1	'	'	1	1	1	1	ľ	
Name of municipal entity	3	Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	r	1	1	1	1	ı	1	-	
		Flush bottle (coronective to sewenege) Flush belde (hith septic benk) Cherrival bottle septic benk) Pit belde (vicinitie) Other the client conditions of produced bench Other the client conditions of produced bench									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	-	
		Bucket tollet Other tolls provisions (< min.service level) No biels provisions Below Milmaum Service Level sub-botal			1			1	1	t	
Name of municipal entity	, 4	Total number of households Energy:	1	1	1	1	,	1		•	
	,										
		Mainmann Service Lavel and Above sub-total Electricity (< min. service level) Electricity, preparal (< min. service level) Other anarya-conrece	1	T	t	1	1	1	1		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	ı	ı	1	-	1	1	'	1	
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households Refuse.	1	1	ı	1		1		1	
		Namoved at least once a week Minimum Service Lavel and Above sub-total	1	1	1	,	'	1	'	1	
	1 400.4	Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No tubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	4 1	1 1	1 1	
			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	0	Current Year 2018/19	119	2019/20 Mediu	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expen
уу ехияттан теспанізтв	Ref		Оитсоте	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	m m	Budge +2 203
Names of service providers	8 5	footsefold service largets 1000)  Witter:  Piped water inside chrelling  Piped water inside byard (but not in dwelling)  Using public larget (el lesest frmi service level)  Other waters supply (el lesest frmi service level)									
	9 0	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tep (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No vater supply	1	1	1	1	•	1		1	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households		1	1	1			1	1	Ш
Names of sarvice providers		SanitationServerage. Flush balet (connected to serverage) Flush balet (connected to serverage) Flush balet (with septic tank) Flush balet (with septic tank) Flush oldet (verlided) Flush oldet (verlided)						=			
		Other tollet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1	1			ľ	ľ	1		

3 1	1	11			1 1	xpenditure	Budget Year +2 2021/22		7,776,412	ı	7,776,412		1	11,309,160	
1 1	'	, ,			1 1	Term Revenue & E	Budget Year +1 B 2020/21		7,378,000	1	7,378,000		•	10,540,000	
	ı	1 1			7 1	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Budget Year Bt 2019/20		9,000	1	000'000'4		1	9,000	
1 1	1	1 1			1 1		Full Year Forecast		7,000,000 8,000	•	7,000,900 B,000		1	10,000,000 8,000	
1 1	1	1	Ī		1 1	Current Year 2018/19	Adjusted Budget	,	7,000,000 8,000	1	7,000,000 8,000		•	9,000,000	
1 1	1	1 1	1		1 1	Curr	Original Budget	,	3,580,844	1	15,249,629		1	21,583,705	
t I		1 1	1		1 1	2017/18	Outcome		3,098 187	1	21,160,965		1	22,269,050	
1		1 '	Ī		1 1	2016/17	Outcome		37,295,772 5,273	1	49,059,647	-	1	22,780,163	
1 1		1 1	ı,		1 1	2015/16	Оитсоте		5213	1	14,653		1		
Below Minmum Service Level sub-total of households.	vice leve;) service leve!) vei and Above sub-fote! service leve!)	ny sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total of households	Menna nath.forbg	Ge a week	se Level sub-total			of FBS	gant household ading (Runds) sement (Rands)	ormal settlements	indigent household	rading (Rands) eement (Rands)	settlements	service to indigent  service t	
Below Minimum Service L Total number of households Energy: Floritrilly for least min service leads	Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Matimum Senvice Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	rener	Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Servine I and Ahava surtufata	Removed less frequently then once a week Using communal refuse dump Using communal refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No nihiteh deversal	no rudos aspeses Below Minimm Service Level sub-total Total number of households			Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS	Formul seaturents - (50 kevt per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FES Informal seatlements (Rands) Number of Harveving this type of FES Informal seatlements are quested for suggrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FES Living in informal backyers of minal angreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FES Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FES Anmider of HH receiving this type of FES	Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	Red; (occation of households for each time of FBS Formal settlements - (6 Middlifes per indigent household per month Rands) Aumber of HH Treesking this type of FBS Informal settlements (Benda)	Informal sections to HAT consisting they of FES informal settlements trained to FES informal settlements trained or upgrading (Rands) Mamber of HAT receiving this type of FES Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Mamber of HAT receiving this type of FES Other (Rands) Amaber of HAT receiving this type of FES Amaber of HAT receiving this type of FES		Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS: Formal settlements - (firee sentitation service to indigent households) Aumber of HH recking this type of FBS Informal settlements (Ranta) Muniber of HH recking this type of FBS Informal settlements (Ranta) Aumber of HH recking this type of FBS Lifting of HH recking this type of FBS Lifting in informal backyard rotalal agreement (Randa)	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS

Refuse Removal	Re	Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent					Ī	Ī			
List type of FBS service		households)		26,585,338	30,440,967	30,440,907	13,450,000	13,450,000	13,450,000	14,176,300 14,941,820	14,941,820
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	28 671,589	28.671,589	20,500	19,130	8,000	8,000	000'6		
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)							-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						Ī			
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		1	1	١		1	1	1	1

| Total cost of FBNs - Returns freeziond for informal restitements
| Retearable
| Northby household income threeziond. Should include all sources of income.
| Northby household income threeziond. Should include all sources of income.
| Northby household income threeziond. Should include all sources of income.
| Northby household income threeziond. Should include all sources of throune.
| Northby threeziond income threeziond in the municipality
| Northby threeziond income threeziond in the municipality
| Northby threeziond income to be curathroaded by the municipality
| Northby threeziond income to be curathroaded by the municipality
| Northby threeziond income to be curathroaded by the municipality
| Northby threeziond income to be curathroaded by the municipality
| Northby threeziond income to be curathroaded by the municipality
| Northby threeziond income threeziond threeziond in municipal area
| Northby threeziond income chargened in municipal area
| Northby threeziond income chargened in threebooks in municipal area
| Northby threeziond income chargened in such an evering of person household income chargened in the persons | Northby threeziond | Northby threeziond |
| Northby threeziond |
| Northby threeziond | Northby thr

KZN252 Newcastle Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Describelion	MFMA	7	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Year 2018/19	ar 2018/19		2019/20 Mediu	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure
inadi nega	section	Ē	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	-	44,573	20,508	57,019	1,265	380	380	390	32,414	35,541	51,085
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)6	2	(7,437)	(24,482)	82,668	15,901	41,996	41,996	41,996	34,953	60,695	89,217
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)0	m	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(921,300)	(342,360)	(312,934)	(301,551)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(228,795)		(438,895)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	ιΩ	N.A.	(4.5%)	(3.1%)	1.3%	(4.4%)	(8.0%)	(8.0%)	7.7%		0.4%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	9	83.2%	88.4%	81.1%	82.0%	83.2%	83.2%	83.2%	86.3%	85.6%	82.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	48.1%	8.5%	11.3%	12.6%	12.4%	12.4%	12.4%	11.6%	11.6%	11.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	00	100.5%	100.0%	86.3%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	%0.0
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	თ	%0.0	0.0%	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	%0.0
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	9								%0:0	%0.0	%0:0
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	Ξ	N.A.	12.9%	43.1%	(53.3%)	70.7%	%0.0	%0.0	(13.6%)	5.4%	5.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	%0.0	%0.0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.2%	1.2%	1.8%	1.0%	1.3%	1.3%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	4	55.1%	22.0%	31.5%	28.2%	25.9%	25.9%	%0.0	10.3%	%0.0	%0.0

Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not evailable for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 200304 revenue not evailable for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications) 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection

<ul> <li>detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection</li> </ul>	
if asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects -	
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of	Supporting indicators

Supporting indicators											
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		4.5%	2.9%		1.6%	%0.0	%0.0		2.0%	6.4%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		8.2%	8.9%		(4.4%)	%0:0	%0.0		5.4%	5.4%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		5.8%	(3.8%)		(0.5%)	%0.0	%0.0		4.6%	%0.9
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		(6.4%)	15.4%		5.1%	%0:0	%0.0		5.4%	8.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		4.8%	13.4%		12.1%	%0:0	%0.0		5.4%	9.8%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		4.1%	14.6%		26.4%	%0.0	%0.0		5.4%	5.4%
% incr in	18(1)a		%0.0	%0.0		%0.0	%0.0	%0.0		0.0%	%0.0
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	1,129,465	1,180,559	1,215,334	1,304,335	1,324,740	1,324,740	1,324,740	1,506,252	1,581,305	1,681,989
Service charges		1,129,465	1,180,559	1,215,334		1,324,740	1,324,740	1,324,740		1,581,305	1,681,989
Property rates		214,714	232,286	252,934		282,785	282,785	282,785		330,427	348,271
Service charges - electricity revenue		638,731	675,673	649,843		683,349	683,349	683,349		849,462	900,431
Service charges - water revenue		144,962	135,672	156,568		170,146	170,146	170,146		196,146	211,836
Service charges - sanitation revenue		76,454	80,093	90,849		107,116	107,116	107,116		116,777	128,181

Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)			362631.9744	361001.7883				410639.7771		
R&M % of PPE	1.2%	1.2%	1.8%	1.0%	1.3%	1.3%		1.8%	1.8%	
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	10.0%	2.0%	3.0%	2.0%	3.0%	3.0%		2.0%	2.0%	
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue	48.1%	8.5%	11.3%	12.6%	12.4%	12.4%	12.4%	11.6%	11.6%	
Capital Revenue										
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)	100,035	23,094	21,412	38,840	71,245	71,245	71,245	33,930	1,500	
Borrowing (R'000)	76,535	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	•	
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)	132,181	196,312	158,481	166,736	152,819	152,819	152,819	173,189	5,431	
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	26.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding	43.3%	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0:0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Grant Funding % of Total Funding	42.8%	89.5%	88.1%	81.1%	68.2%	68.2%	68.2%	83.6%	78.4%	
Capital Expenditure										
Total Capital Programme (R'000)	308,750	219,406	179,893	205,576	224,064	224,064	224,064	207,119	6,931	
Asset Renewal	170,185	48,356	82,490	75,500	101,461	101,461	101,461	42,361	'	
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure	55.1%	22.0%	45.9%	36.7%	45.3%	45.3%	45.3%	20.5%	0.0%	
Cash										
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other	83.2%	88.4%	81.1%	82.0%	83.2%	83.2%	83.2%	86.3%	85.6%	
Cash Coverage Ratio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Borrowing										
Credit Rating (2009/10)								0		
Capital Charges to Operating	3.0%	3.5%	4.0%	3.4%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	2.9%	3.0%	
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure	0.0%	%0.0	%0'0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	0.0%	0.0%	
Reserves										
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7,437)	(24,482)	82,668	15,901	41,996	41,996	41,996	34,953	60,695	
Free Services										
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share	0.0%	44.2%	24.2%	20.8%	11.0%	11.0%		10.0%	9.8%	
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue										
(excl operational transfers)	0.0%	1.9%	2.4%	1.6%	5.0%	2.0%		1.8%	1.8%	
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance										
Total Operating Revenue	1,647,055	1,750,466	1,626,259	1,768,722	1,845,800	1,845,800	1,845,800	2,002,724	2,102,861	
Total Operating Expenditure	2,568,355	2,092,826	2,097,674	2,237,008	2,297,430	2,297,430	2,297,430	2,404,708	2,532,646	
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement	(921,300)	(342,360)	(471,416)	(468,286)	(451,630)	(451,630)	(451,630)	(401,983)	(429,785)	
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing	(7,437)	(24,482)	82,668	15,901	41,996	41,996	41,996	34,953	60,695	
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		0	-	-		-		· <del>-</del>	-	
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ≈	ř.	×	>	>	5	,	>	5	, ,	

References 15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Po d	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	С	urrent Year 2018	1/19	ZV I SIZV Mediu	um Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 Budget Year + 2020/21 2021/22
faluation:	1								
Date of valuation:		7/1/2015	7/1/2016	7/1/2017	7/1/2018	7/1/2019	7/2/2019	7/1/2019	
Financial year valuation used		2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2018/2019	2018/2019	2019/2020	
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	6	6	6	6	6	6	3	
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	11	11	11	11	11	11	7	1
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	-	
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	3	3	3	3	. 3	3	4	
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4				i			1	
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		1 July 2016	1 July 2017	1 July 2018	1 July 2019	1 July 2019	1 July 2019	1 July 2019	
No. of properties	5	57,724	58,170	58,170	58,170	58,170	58,170	58,251	
No. of sectional title values	5	2,563	2,892	2,892	2,892	2,892	2,892	2,946	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)			2	2	2	2	2		
No. of supplementary valuations		đ	1	1	1	1	1	1 to be produce	ed during 2019/2020 financial yea
No. of valuation roll amendments		372	524	524	524	524	524	See note above	e
No. of objections by rate payers		10	2	2	2	2	2	Not availabe - I	to be produced during 2019/2020
No. of appeals by rate payers		_	1	1	1	1	1	Objection phas	se still open - 24 Feb - 12 April 201
No. of successful objections	В	4	1	1	1	1	1	Not available -	see note above
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	2	1 1	1	1	1	1	Not available -	see note above
Supplementary valuation		990,309,900	834,273,000	834,273,002	834,273,002	834,273,002	834,273,002	Not available -	see note above
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	2 097 560 000	2113204001	2113204004	2113204005	2113204006	2113204007	2,446	
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		374 980 000	0	0	0	0	0		1
Valuation reductions:			,	'		1	•		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)								15024000	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)								390123000	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)								64090000	
Fotal valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-								
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5								and the said
Total land value (Rm)	5							not separately v	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5							not separately v	/aiueo
Total market value (Rm)	5							30415569000	
Rating:									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other									
categories? (Y/N)								Yes	
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5							Yes	
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	J							No	
Special rating area used? (Y/N)								No	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)								yes	
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)								Yes	
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)								100	
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)									
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									
Rate revenue:									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6								
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6								
Expected cash collection rate (%)									
Special rating areas (R'000)	7								
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (17000)									
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)									
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)									
otal rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)			_	-	_	_	_	_	
(14 000)									

- All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
- 2. To give effect to rates policy
- 3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- 4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
- $5.\ \textit{Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.}\ \textit{Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12}$
- 6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 7. Included in rate revenue budget
- 8. In favour of the rate-payer

irrent year)	
y category (c	
y rates by	
Propert	
Table SA12a	
Supporting	
Newcastle -	
KZN252	

Description	Ref			Сошт.				service infra.	service infra. owned towns	Informal Settle.		land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs,	Props.
Current Year 2018/19 Valuation:																	
No. of properties		45,750	233	585	826	0		759			819			12		0	
No. of sectional title property values No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		2,675	75														
No. of supplementary valuations		-															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	-	131	0					\$						,			
No. of valuation for amendments		SV not finalise	D objection no	SV and finalised - objection period 15 Antil - 17 May 2019		<u>6</u>		20			3.5			-		m	
No of appeals by rate-payers		Not available	shiarfinn nario	Not evaluable - chiection period 25 Eeh - 12 April 2019	ori 2019												
No of appears by rate-payers finalised		Not available	objection pario	Not available - objection nation 25 Feb - 12 April 2019	pril 2019												
No of encoseful objections	_	Not available - see porte above	oujeuron perso	771 - 00 1 07 1	6107    0												
No. of successful objections > 10%	> 40	Not available - see note above	see note above														
Estimated no. of properties not valued	-																
Years since last valuation (select)		5			_												
Frequency of valuation (select)		2															
Method of valuation used (select)		Market															
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.															
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D	0	0	0	.0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		9															,
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions;																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								2,202									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)														15			
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		3,832															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		390															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	9	12,224	1,390	4,352	1,363	3 1,644	Tr.	245			26			15		数	61
Total land value (Rm)	_	not separately valued	valued	not separately valued	valued	not separately valued	thy valued	not separately valued		not separately valued	valued	not separately valued	penja	not separately valued	valued	not separately valued	valued
Total value of improvements (Rm)	9	not separately valued	valued	not separately valued	valued	not separately valued	thy valued	not separately valued		not separately valued	valued	not separately valued	valued	not separately valued	valued	not separately valued	valued
Total market value (Rm)	9	17,084	1,393	5,181	1,364	1,656	9	2,446			9-6			15		29	2
Rating:																	
Average rate	m	0.011860	0.029650	0.029650	0.002640	0 0.029650	0	0.002640			0.002640					0.002640	0.029650
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	•																
Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R/000)	4																
	1																
Rebates, exemptions - incident (K 000)		239.762		827 536													
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		44,270															
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		16,893	2,964	1,679	830	0 12,266	9	2,201,798									
TALL THE PARTY OF																	

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

year)
(budget
category
3
rates
Property
12b
A
Table S.
pporting
Š
Newcastle -
KZN252 P

1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,	2 2 2	2	Kesi.	Indust	Comm.		S. Outle-	Farm props. State-owned Muni props.		Public Private service infra. owned towns	Informal	COMIM, LANG	State trust	Section 8(2)(n) (note	Protect. Areas		National	Monimite henefit
1. bit is produced with ground of year and state of year and yea	Description	Ket									Settle.		2	1) (Inche)	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S			MOTIMITES
1	Budget Year 2019/20 Valuation:	-																
10 to protection of the produced state of	No. of properties		46,553				2	144	312			180	1		12			1
Continue	No. of sectional title property values  No. of unreasonably difficult properties \$7(?)		2,751		'n													
Comparison   Com	No. of supplementary valuations		1 to be produ	uced during co	urse of year													
rest consistent of controllable until chickens finished and chicke	No. of valuation roll amendments		not availabe	- to be produc	ed in new finance	all year	_											
The contraction of the contrac	No. of objections by rate-payers		not available	- objection pe	riod still open fro	от 25 Feb - 12	April 2019											
The continuation of the co	No. of appeals by rate-payers		not available	until objection	is finalised		_		_									_
1	No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	ч	not available	until objection	is finalised		- 1		_									_
Figure   F	No. of successful objections > 10%	o 40	not available	- objection pe	nod still open fr	om 25 Feb - 12	April 2019											
Married   Sample   Married   Sample   Married   Sample   Married	Estimated no of properties not valued	•	A	od managem	The same series	-	200											
Line	Years since last valuation (select)			_														
Market   M	Frequency of valuation (select)		2						_									_
Land & Simple   Land & Simpl	Method of valuation used (select)		Market													_		
Figure   F	Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.															
In creative (Final) In cre	Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		497	42	Pa.	च		-	uri									
Transfervation   Tran	Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		2															
in first viction (Rm) 2 2 4.464/26000 - total value of PSI - without phasing outpercentage the reasonage of (Rm) 2 3 12.224 1,392 4,352 1,383 1,644 and separately valued indicesparately valued (Rm) 3 0.001/3600 0.029650 0.029650 0.0029640 0.029650 0.0029640 0.0029640 and separately valued indicesparately valued indicesp	Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	_
to infrastructure (Rm) 15	is batance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? Valuation reductions:				-				_									
Figure   F	Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		2446426000	- total value o	f PSI - without p	hasing outperc	entage		-									
Figure   F	Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		15	-				-										
FRm   2	Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Km) Valuation reductions-R15 000 threehold (Rm)																	
(Rm)   6   12,224   1,390   4,352   1,364   1,644   101 separately valued   not separately valued	Valuation reductions-bublic worship (Rm)		390				_											
(Rm)   6   12,224   1,390   4,352   1,364   1,364   1,644   1,365   1,644   1,646	Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
I value (Rm)         6         12,224         1,330         4,352         1,384         1,384         1,484         245         1984         245         1984         1,384         1	Total valuation reductions:					_										Ī.		
Individue (Rm)	Total value used for rating (Rm)	9	_		_		-	1,644	245						42			64
Transfect value (Rm)   6   17,084   1,384	Total value of immoviements (Rm)		_	ly valued	not separat	ely valued	not ser	arately valued	not separate	y valued	not separately	valued	not separately	valued	not separately	valued		not separately valued
age rate revenue budget (R '000)         3 0,011860 0,029650 0,029650 0,029650 0,002640 0,029650 0,002640	Total market value (Rm)	9	17,084		_			1,656	2,446		in adapta				15	- Compa		Por coparation
3 0.011880 0.029650 0.002640 0.029650 0.002640 4 239,762 827,536 820 830 12,266 2,201,798	Kading:				ž.													
239,762 627,536 44,270 2,964 1,879 8340 12,266	Average rate Rate revenue hudres (R '000)	en	0.011860					29650	0.002640			0.002640						0.002640
239,762 627,536 44,270 2,964 1,579 8340 12,266	Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
239,762 827,536 44,270 2,964 1,879 830 12,266	Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000)	4																
239,762 627,536 44,270 44,270 830 12,266	Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
44,270 16,893 2,964 1,679 830 12,286	Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		239,762	•	827,53	96												
16,893 2,964 1,579 830 12,266	Rebates, exemptions - bona noe raim. (K 000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		44,270	_														_
	Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		16,893					2,266	2,201,798									

Elejeenicss
1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communuel Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is Tree' value greater than MPPA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cants in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum.

4. Include arrears collections

In fevour of the rate-payer
 Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Structure where appropriate   COORT   COUNTY   COUNTY		č	Provide description of tariff	9	-	200		2019/20 Mediu	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	re Framework
1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	Hondringer	Ž	structure where appropriate	9L/CL07	11,9102	81.712	Current Year ZU16/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Column	eerty rates (rate in the Rand)	-								
Column   C	Residential properties Residential properties - vacant land			0.0097	0.0103	0.0525	155,545,601.99	144,582,553,4000	144 982,553,4000	144,982,553.4000
Comparison	Formal/informal settlements			,	,					
Control   Cont	Small holdings					0.0026	,	•		•
Columb	Farm properties - used			0.0021	0.0023		3,398,185.8100	3,599,013.6600	3,589,013.6600	3,599,013.6600
Column	Farm properties - not used			,	,	0.0314				,
10   10   10   10   10   10   10   10	Industrial properties			0.0256	0.0274	0.0314	1,410,458.4900	41,221,772.3500	41.221,772,3500	41,221,772.3500
Control   Cont	business and commercial properties Communal land - residential			0.0256	0.0274	0.0026		ONE GOS BAC	OUN BOOK BAC	OUN GOV BYC
A	Communal land - small holdings			0.0021	0.0023	03000		2000,301,013	240,404,040	2010,281,012
A	Communal land - farm property									
A control   A co	Communal land - business and commercial						,			,
Market   M	Communal land - other									1
Marker   1	State-owned properties						3,569,711.2900	4,873,506.7500	4 873,506.7500	4,873,506,7500
Automate	Municipal properties									
15,000   1	Public service infrastructure			0.0015	0.0023		3.879.842.9300	645.843.2600	645.843.2600	645 843 2500
15,000   1	Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
15,000   1	State frust land							,	•	
15,000   1	Restitution and redistribution properties								•	
15,000   1	Profected areas								•	
15,000   1	National monuments properties									
15,000   1	motions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
100 prescribed reduction to the state of t	Residential properties									
100 percent	R15 000 threshhold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
100 percent	General residential rebate									
25 per central control contr	Indigent rebate or exemption						100 percent			
Transfer entable or exemption   Transfer entable or exemption   Transfer entable or exemption   Transfer entable or exemptions   T	Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption						25 percent			
fine farmers rebule or exemptions         2         4.1         4.4         4.7         50         63           charge-fixed free (Pandschnorth)         sep bank variant leaf (Pandschnorth)         190         20.4         216         224         248         263           charge-fixed free (Pandschnorth)         190         20.4         216         224         248         263           usage - Bock 1 (Ash)         13-20 kd         9         10         11         11         12           usage - Bock 1 (Ash)         21-40 kd         10         11         11         11         12           usage - Bock 1 (Ash)         21-40 kd         10         11         11         11         12           usage - Bock 2 (Ash)         21-40 kd         10         11         11         11         12           usage - Bock 2 (Ash)         21-40 kd         10         11         11         12         13         13           usage - Bock 2 (Ash)         22-40 kd         11         11         11         12         13         14         15           both v. vazal lard (fandschnorth)         23         260 kd         11         11         11         12         23         23	Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
A thing of recomplicities of exemptions as a character and (Pandshnorith)  190	Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption	c								
chargefitzed fee (PartoEntrorith)  charge files feet (PartoEntrorith)  sep bail - Vescal land (PartoEntrorith)  vescage - Block (PartoEntrorith)  vescage - Block (PartoEntrorith)  vescage - Block (Activ)  1320 kd by 9 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	Umer repaies of exemptions	7								
Wifteed fee (Pands/month)         190         204         44         44         47         50         63           - vacant land (Pands/month)         6 slep tariff         204         214         44         47         50         683           - that rate laniff (AN)         6 slep tariff         204         204         214         71         72           - that rate laniff (AN)         13-20 kd         9         9         10         111         112         12           - Block 4 (c/kl)         21-40 kl         10         10         11         11         12         13         13           - Block 4 (c/kl)         2 > 50 kl         11         11         12         13         13         13           - Lat rate laniff (AN)         18         196         209         205         205         205         205           - Lat rate laniff (AN)         (fill instructors)         (fill instructors)         18         196         209         205         205         205         199           - Lat rate laniff (AN)         (fill instructors)         (fill instructors)         18         195         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9	er tariffs									
Figure 196 (Fandsmorth)   Figure 196 (Fand	Domesuc									
1- Secretary (Anabothority)  1- Instruction (Anabothority)  1- Block 4 (cikl)  1- Block 1	Basic chargemixed ree (wands/monin)			25				<b>R</b>		
- Half rate lartificity step partif - Half rate lartificity step partif - Half rate lartificity as step partificity as step partification as step partificity as step partification as step	Service point - vacant land (randsmonth)			OSL				248		
	Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kt)							•		
1-Block 1 (ckt)   0-12 kl   9   9   10   11   11   12   12   13   12   14   14   14   14   14   14   15   12   15   15   15   15   15   15	Water usage - life line tariff		step tariff						1	
- Block 2 (ckl) 13-20 (d ) 9 9 9 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0-12 ki	o	6	10	11	11	12	13
1-Block 4 (okt) 2 A-60 kl 10 10 11 11 12 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13	Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		1320 KI	6	6	10	7	11	12	13
Head	Water usage - Block 3 (c/ki)		21-40 kl	10	10	11	12	67	. 5	14
This discription of the (Pandshnorth)   This is a series of the (Pandshnorth)   This	Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		41-60 kJ	10	10	+	12	. to	. 65	14
Infliced fee (Rands/month)         183         196         209         225         225         238           - vacant land (Rands/month)         - 194         195         209         113         169         189           - flat rate lantif (s/h)         (fill in structure)         76         81         87         83         99           range - Block 1 (s/k)         (fill in structure)         76         81         87         99         99	Other		>60 kl	#	11	12	13	4	5	91
Filtred fee (Randschrontify)   183   196   209   225   225   238   196   105   113   169   199	ste water tariffs									
183   196   209   225   225   238	Manual Manual									
(fill in structure) (fill	Domestic			-						
92 98 105 113 169 180 (III in structure) 76 81 87 93 99 99 (III in structure) 7 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 9	Basic charge-mixed fee (Kands/month)			183		208	225	225		
(fill in structure) 76 81 87 93 99 99 (fill in structure)	Service point - vacant land (Kands/month)			92		105	113	169		
(fill in structure)	Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k/)			76		18	83	93		
	Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
	Make Calcula absence of the Colonial Co									

***		268	328	-	2		-	-	2	2	2		_	2	2	2						156		
		253	308	-	2			-	-	2	2		-	-	2	2						148		
		239	292	-	-		٠		-	-	2		-	-	_	~						139		
, e		210	262	4.0	-	•		1	₹.	₹-	1	-	0	*-	1	1						131		
પ		194	243	-	-		*	-	-	-	-		0	-	4**	-						123		
es		190	238	-	-			-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-						114		
m		174	230	-	-		¥	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-						107		
(fill in structure)			(how is this targeted?)	(describe structure)	(describe structure)			(fill in thresholds)	(fill in thresholds)	(fill in thresholds)	(fill in thresholds)	(fill in thresholds)	(fill in thresholds)	(fill in thresholds)	(fill in thresholds)	(fill in thresholds)	(fill in thresholds)							
2																-		7				_		_
Volumeitric charge - Block 4 (c/ki) Other	ectricity tariffs Domestic	Basic chargeflixed fee ( <i>Kands/month</i> )	FBE	Life-line tariff - meler	Life-line tariff - prepaid	Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)	Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kw/h)	Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kw/h)	Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kw/h)	Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (ofkwh)	Other	aste management tariffs	Domestic	Street cleaning charge	Basic charge/fixed fee	80l bin - once a week	250l bin - once a week

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

:	-					Current Year	2019/20 Mediu	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ket	structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2020/21 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
ifnsert lines as applicable)		New business development  Dwellings in flood area	75 to 50 % 50 percent	75 to 50 percent	75 to 50 percent	75 to 50 percent			
		Bed and Breakfast	25 percent	25 percent	25 percent	10 percent	10 percent	10 percent	10 percent
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		Commercial/Industrial	Ö			Ħ	#	12	13
		Special Arrangement Basic charge/fixed fee Service point - vacant land	190 39	204	3 44 218	4 7 4 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25			4 56 278
Waste water tariffs									
1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -			100						,
(Insert blocks as applicable)		Commercial per ki of water used Industrial per ki of water used		95 K	<del>8</del> 6	<b>ব</b> ব	ব ব	ব ব	4h 4h
Electricity tariffs									
Scale 3 - kWh		E 035	-	40.	-	-	91	2	2
Basic Improved		E 104	453	496	505				698
Vacant - Business		E 204	452				9	9	
Scale 4 - KWh KVA		E 030	~ 8	- %	- 8	- 20			- %
*VA		E 034 - NDC (Actual)	102				139		
Basic Improved		E 105	975	_			+	1,416	
Vacant		E 204	452						
Scale 5 - KWh		E 030	-						
KVA		ENAC (High)	88	96			112		
KVA Oncio Immercial		E 034 - NDC (Actual)	92	101	103	111		134	
and migration and		100 H	CLST						2047

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cui	rrent Year 2018/1	9	2019/20 Med	ium Term Rever	nue & Expenditur	e Framework
Description Rand/cent	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year 1 2021/22
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income	1										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:				1							
Property rates	1	551.43	590,24	631.34	677.01	677.01	677.01		642.42	680.97	721.83
Electricity: Basic levy		174.12	190.49	194.07	209.60	209.60	209.60	13.8%	238.52	252.83	268.00
Electricity: Consumption		1,068.48	1,151.10	1,172.74	1,266.58	1,266.58	1,266.58	13.8%	1,441.38	1,527.86	1,619.53
Water. Basic levy		38.52	41.22	44.11	47.28	47.28	47.28	6.0%	50.12	53.13	56.3
										1	
Water: Consumption		267.50	286.20	306.20	328.44	328.44	328.44	6.0%	348.14	369.03	391.17
Sanitation		182.97	195.78	209.48	224.57	224.57	224.57	-	224.57	238.04	252.33
Refuse removal		107.00	114.49	122.50	131.32	131.32	131.32	6.0%	139.20	147.55	156.4
Other						Ì					
sub-total		2,390.02	2,569.52	2,680.44	2,884.80	2,884.80	2,884.80	6.9%	3,084.35	3,269.41	3,465.58
VAT on Services		257.40	277.10	286.87	331.17	331.17	331.17		366.29	388.27	411.56
Total large household bill:		2,647.42	2,846.62	2,967.31	3,215.97	3,215.97	3,215.97	7.3%	3,450.64	3,657.68	3,877.14
% increase/-decrease			7.5%	4.2%	8.4%	-	-		7.3%	6.0%	6.0%
_	2					-				,	
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		390.43	417.91	447.01	479.19	479.19	479.19	-	444.75	471.44	499.72
Electricity: Basic levy		174.12	190.49	194.07	208.04	208.04	208.04	13.8%	238.52	252.83	268.00
Electricity: Consumption		502.16	544.50	554.74	599.12	599.12	599.12	13.8%	681.81	722.72	766.08
Water: Basic levy		38.52	41.22	44.11	47.29	47.29	47.29	6.0%	50.12	53.13	56.31
Water: Consumption		219.13	234.70	251.10	269.18	269.18	269.18	6.0%	285.54	302.67	320.83
Sanitation		182.97	195.78	209.48	224.56	224.56	224.56	_	224.57	238.04	252.33
Refuse removal		107.00	114.49	122.50	131.32	131.32	131.32	6.0%	139.20	147.55	156.41
Other											
sub-total		1,614.33	1,739.09	1,823.01	1,958.71	1,958.71	1,958.71	5.4%	2,064.51	2,188.38	2,319.68
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		1,614.33	1,739.09	1,823.01	1,958.71	1,958.71	1,958.71	5.4%	2,064.51	2,188.38	2,319.68
% increase/-decrease			7.7%	4.8%	7.4%	-	-		5.4%	6.0%	6.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3			2.20		4.00	_				
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:						1					
Property rates	5	-	-	447.01	479.19	479.19	479.19	-	479.19	505.07	532.35
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	194.07	208.04	208.04	208.04	13.1%	235.23	247.94	261.33
Electricity: Consumption	-	300.00	324.00	330.09	599.12	599.12	599.12	13.1%	405.69	430.03	455.83
Water: Basic levy		-	_	44.11	47.29	47.29	47.29	6.0%	50.12	52.83	55.68
Water: Consumption		68.48	73.28	137.20	269.18	269.18	269.18	6.0%	156.10	165.47	175.39
Sanitation				209.48	224.56	224.56	224.56	5.570	224.56	236.69	249.47
Refuse removal		-	_	122.50	131.32	131.32	131.32	6.0%	139.20	146.72	154.64
		~	_	122.50	101.02	131.32	131.32	0.078	139.20	140.72	154.04
Other sub-total		368.48	397.28	1,484.46	1,958.71	1,958.71	1,958.71	(13.7%)	1,690.10	1,784.74	1,884.69
VAT on Services		51.59	55.62	65.42	75.57	75.57	75.57	(10.770)	84.27	89.32	94.68
								(40.000)			
Total small household bill:		420.07	452.90	1,549.88	2,034.27	2,034.27	2,034.27	(12.8%)	1,774.37	1,874.06	1,979.37
% increase/-decrease			7.8%	242.2%	31.3%	-			(12.8%)	5.6%	5.6%

## References

<sup>1.</sup> Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

<sup>2.</sup> Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

<sup>3.</sup> Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 2018/1	9	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
почавинент туре	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +: 2021/22
R thousand										
Parent municipality Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds		37,335	29,785	47,407	10,951	44,303	44,303	24,025	25,323	32,690
Municipality sub-total Entitles	1	37,335	29,785	47,407	10,951	44,303	44,303	24,025	25,323	32,690
Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks					ı					
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		37,335	29,785	47,407	10,951	44,303	44,303	24,025	25,323	32,690

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Ref Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Reciplent	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	-	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality Slandard Bank 0845054,015 Slandard Bank 08450554,015 Slandard Bank 08450554,015 Slandard Bank 08450554,025 Slandard Bank 08450554,025 Slandard Bank 08450554,035 Slandard Bank 08450554,039 Absa 52684,6248 Absa 52684,6248 Nachank 03764855644 46 Nechank 03764855644 148 Nechank 03764855641 19 Nechank 03764855641 19										2: 552 78 78 46 16: 60 1076 1773 2: 86 373	4.307 1.307 513 505 508 2278 108 52 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	(36.000) (22.588) (18.5112) (18.5112) (18.502) (2.500) (40,000)	40,724 22,017 46,683 7,500 7,500 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 360	1,006 727,462 40 (5,510) 3739 56 66 4911 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Municipality sub-total										47,407		(183,359)	157,245	24,025
Entitles sub-total TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	-									- 47.407		1183.359		

References
1. Total investments must recorde to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List unestiments in expity date order
3. List unestiments in expity date order
3. Is winable its elected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be enfered as negative

check

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cui	rrent Year 2018/1	9	20 19/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	o Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year + 2021/22
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans							****	0.40.700	207 574	007.400
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		458,528	447,450	431,733	373,941	390,397	390,397	348,739	367,571	387,420
Local registered stock			1							
Instalment Credit			- 1							
Financial Leases		1	- 4							
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds						1				
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances						1				
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	458,528	447,450	431,733	373,941	390,397	390,397	348,739	367,571	387,420
Entitles					j					
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock					1					
Instalment Credit					- 1					
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities					1					
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier					1					
Marketable Bonds					- 1					
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives					-					
Other Securities					1					
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	458,528	447,450	431,733	373,941	390,397	390,397	348,739	367,571	387,420
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	į,									
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)			1							
Local registered stock			i							
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities					1					
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier  Marketable Bonds			1							
Non-Marketable Bonds	1									
Bankers Acceptances			1							
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										_
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives	1									
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

check borrowing balance

References
1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cui	rent Year 2018/1	9	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
RECEIPTS:	1, 2		1							
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		307,059	311,750	354,258	368,807	378,607	378,607	427,996	421,421	458,858
Local Government Equitable Share	1	298,215	306,952	318,176	341,408	341,408	341,408	373,648	402,741	435,158
Water Services Operating Subsidy		3,000	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		3,286	3,173	4,166	3,199	3,199	3,199	3,098	_	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	-	-		i		14,000	14,980	20,000
Finance Management		1,600	1,625	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700
Municipal Systems Improvement		930	-	-	-	-	-	1,750	2,000	2,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		- )	-	18,265	7,500	17,300	17,300	23,000	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		-	-	2,500		-	_	10,800	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		-	-	9,451	15,000	15,000	15,000	-		-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		28			-		-	-		-
Provincial Government:		317	10,643	15,598	14,097	13,939	13,939	99,379	120,734	16,441
Health subsidy		-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-
Level 2 accreditation		-	4,077	8,761	7,437	7,437	7,437	7,620	7,620	8,761
Museums Services		317	334	350	368	218	218	386	407	429
Community Library Services Grant			537	564	-	-		-	-	_
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	58	50	50	- 04 577	405 004	-
Housing								84,577 250	105,834	-
GOGTA Support Scheme Provincialisation of Libraries			5,695	5,923	6,234	6,234	6,234	6,546	6,873	7,251
Provincialisation of Libraries		-	5,085	0,523	0,234	0,234	0,204	0,040	0,073	7,201
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	3,000	-	52,275	52,275	-	-	-
COGTA Grant	Ī	-	-	1,000	- "	-	-		2	
EED Housing Grant	- 1	-	-	-	-	51,125	51,125			
Tirelo Bosha Grant		-	-	2,000		1,150	1,150			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	307,376	322,393	372,856	382,904	444,821	444,821	527,375	542,155	475,299
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		162,530	185,150	172,188	142,732	132,932	132,932	149,039	174,273	198,614
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		22,000	28,323	33,349	-			30,259	10,200	20,200
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	- 1	110,705	109,214	96,339	102,732	92,932	92,932	89,580	119,073	128,414
Intergrated National Electrification (Municipal)		8,000	7,000	-	-	=	-	~	-	-
Energy Efficience and Demand side Management Gran	t	7,000		-	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	-
MWIG		14,825	40,613	40.500	40.000	40.000	40.000	-	45.000	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)	-	-	-	42,500	40,000	40,000	40,000	29,200	45,000	50,000
Provincial Government:		-	-	11,889	19,997	20,147	20,147	9,471	10,967	11,225
Sport and Recreation				889	7,850	7,850	7,850	8,243	8,655	8,750
Community Library Service				11,000	12,147	12,297	12,297	1,228	2,312	2,475
District Municipality:		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	9,798	10,888			_	_		
COGTA Grant		_	9,798	10,888						
Tabel Canital Transfers and Craute	E	162,530	194,948	194,965	162,729	153,079	153,079	158,510	185,240	209,839
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5		-							
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		469,906	517,341	567,821	545,633	597,900	597,900	685,885	727,395	685,138

# References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
   Amounts actually <a href="RECEIVED">RECEIVED</a>; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- 6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cui	rrent Year 2018/1	9	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year + 2021/22
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		306,101	311,750	354,258	368,807	378,607	378,607	427,996	421,421	458,858
Local Government Equitable Share	. 1	298,215	306,952	318,176	341,408	341,408	341,408	373,648	402,741	435,158
Water Services Operating Subsidy		3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	Ì	- 1	-	18,265	7,500	17,300	17,300	23,000	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)  Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		-	-	2,500 9,451	15,000	15,000	15,000	10,800 14,000	14,980	20,000
EPWP Incentive		3,286	3,173	4,166	3,199	3,199	3,199	3,098		
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	_	-	-	-	-	1,750	2,000	2,000
Finance Management		1,600	1,625	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700
Provincial Government:		317	10,643	15,598	14,097	13,939	13,939	99,379	120,734	16,441
Health subsidy	ĺ	-	4.077	0.764	7.427	7.427	7 407	7 600	7.600	0.764
Level 2 accreditation  Museums Services	ì	317	4,077 334	8,761 350	7,437 368	7,437 218	7,437 218	7,620 386	7,620 407	8,761 429
Community Library Services Grant	Ì	-	537	564	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	58	50	50	-	-	_
Housing		-	-	1-	- "	- 1	-	84,577	105,834	-
GOGTA Support Scheme		-			0.004		- 0004	250	0.070	7.054
Provincialisation of Libraries		-	5,695	5,923	6,234	6,234	6,234	6,546	6,873	7,251
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	
COGTA Grant										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		306,418	322,393	369,856	382,904	392,546	392,546	527,375	542,155	475,299
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		162,530	185,150	172,188	142,732	132,932	132,932	149,039	174,273	198,614
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	- 1	22,000	28,323	33,349	+			30,259	10,200	20,200
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		110,705	109,214	96,339	102,732	92,932	92,932	89,580	119,073	128,414
Intergrated National Electrification (Municipal)		8,000	7,000	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficience and Demand side Management Gr MWIG	ant	7,000 14,825	40,613		_		-	-	_	_
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)	н	-	10,010	42,500	40,000	40,000	40,000	29,200	45,000	50,000
Provincial Government:		-	-	11,889	19,997	20,147	20,147	9,471	10,967	11,225
Sport and Recreation	V			889	7,850	7,850	7,850	8,243	8,655	8,750
Community Library Service				11,000	12,147	12,297	12,297	1,228	2,312	2,475
Patricia St. Late alle	İ									
District Municipality:  [insert description]	1	-					-	-	-	
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	9,798	10,888	-	-	_	-	-	_
COGTA Grant			9,798	10,888						
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		162,530	194,948	194,965	162,729	153,079	153,079	158,510	185,240	209,839
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		468,948	517,341	564,821	545,633	545,625	545,625	685,885	727,395	685,138
References				,	,	,	,	,	,	

References
1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

K7N252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 2018/1	9	2019/20 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
₹ thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year + 2021/22
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		31,615	5,752			6,000	6,000			
Current year receipts			289,692							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		31,615	295,444	-	-	6,000	6,000	_		_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				22,960	6,216	-	-			
Current year receipts			9,026							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	9,026	22,960	6,216		-		-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-		-	-	-	-	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:						2 544	2544			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						3,544	3,544			
Current year receipts	-					2 544	3,544		_	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-			3,544	3,344	-	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	31,615	304,470	22,960	6,216	9,544	9,544		-	
Total operating transfers and grants revenue  Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	304,470	22,300	0,210	-	-	_	<u>-</u>	_
		-								
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:		c occ l	47,438	451		11,000	11,000			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1	6,255	119,320	401	ì	11,000	11,000		E	
Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	6,255	166,758	451	_	11,000	11,000	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		0,233	100,730	401	_	11,000	11,000	_		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		7,078	30,604	5,850		14,486	14,486			
Current year receipts		1,010	30,001	0,000		.,,	,			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		7,078	30,604	5,850	_	14,486	14,486		<u> </u>	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		13,333	197,362	6,302	-	25,486	25,486	-	-	
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	_
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		44,948	501,832	29,261	6,216	35,030	35,030	-	-	-
		100000						_		-

<sup>3.</sup> National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(435,887)	(223,352)	(342,767)	(378,518)	(444,365)	(444,365)	(431,718)	(453,304)	(477,846
Check capex	(118.847)	1.049	(152,180)	(166,736)	(127,333)	(127,333)	(173,189)	(5,431)	_

References
1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

<sup>2.</sup> CTBM = conditions to be met

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cui	rrent Year 2018/1	9	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +: 2021/22
	1	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	- 1	11,661	12,955	13,489	14,836	14,174	14,174	15,302	16,128	16,999
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,590	1,700	1,218	1,448	2,087	2,087	1,839	1,938	2,043
Medical Aid Contributions		265	283	82	95	81	81	103	108	114
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4,452	4,759	3,627	6,686	5,469	5,469	5,525	5,823	6,138
Celiphone Allowance				2,050	-	2,652	2,652	2,870	3,025	3,189
Housing Allowances		572	612	921	1,054	996	996	1,092	1,151	1,213
Other benefits and allowances		668	714	140	-	252	252	114	120	126
Sub Total - Councillors	1	19,208	21,023	21,527	24,119	25,710	25,710	26,845	28,295	29,822
% Increase	4		9.4%	2.4%	12.0%	6.6%	_	4.4%	5.4%	5.4%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2					40.004	10.001			0 ==0
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	-	23,792	7,786	10,224	10,224	10,224	7,349	7,937	8,572
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	547	87	-	-	-	1,673	1,806	1,951
Medical Aid Contributions		23,219	160	35	-	-	-	150	162	175
Overtime		-	-	-	~	=	=	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		1,106	249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	825	117	-	-	-	840	907	979
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	30	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	137	64	-	-	-	-	_	-
Payments in lieu of leave	1	-	-	119	-	-	-	241	261	281
Long service awards	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-		-	-		-	_
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		24,325	25,739	8,208	10,224	10,224	10,224	10,253	11,073	11,959
% increase	4	,,	5.8%	(68.1%)	24.6%	_	_	0.3%	8.0%	8.0%
	<u>'</u>		5.5 70	(00.1.70)	2					
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages	- 1	296,330	283,743	355,996	344,446	345,446	345,446	349,105	361,659	374,388
Pension and UIF Contributions	1	44,233	51,570	61,859	56,621	56,621	56,621	64,726	69,904	75,496
Medical Aid Contributions		19,377	18,714	22,024	23,976	23,976	23,976	27,690	29,905	32,298
Overtime	1	32,116	35,605	28,988	20,000	30,393	30,393	21,791	23,534	25,417
Performance Bonus		-	27,223	-		-	-	_	-	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	19,745	12,496	20,617	26,185	26,185	26,185	24,197	26,133	28,223
Cellphone Allowance	3	63	11	-	-	AN .	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	9,062	8,910	7,583	9,945	9,945	9,945	9,422	10,176	10,990
Other benefits and allowances	3	16,508	12,610	13,300	17,788	17,788	17,788	50,328	54,354	58,702
Payments in lieu of leave		26,704	-	20,297	27,987	27,987	27,987	29,258	31,598	34,126
Long service awards		381	-	-	-	- 1	- /	4,552	4,917	5,310
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	1	464,521	450,881	530,663	526,947	538,340	538,340	581,069	612,180	644,950
% increase	4		(2.9%)	17.7%	(0.7%)	2.2%	-	7.9%	5.4%	5.4%
Total Parent Municipality		508,054	497,643	560,398	561,289	574,274	574,274	618,166	651,547	686,731
Total Parent Municipality	1	000,004	(2.0%)	12.6%	0.2%	2.3%	-	7.6%	5.4%	5.4%
Board Members of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime										
						-				
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1								
Celiphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards					1					
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6				į					
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		- 1	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_
% increase	4			-			-	-		-

Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase Total Municipal Entities TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	6	- 508,054	- - - 497,643	- - - 560,398	- - - 561,289	- - 574,274	- - - 574,274	- - - 618,166	- - - - 651,547	- - - 686,731
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities % Increase	Ş	-	-		-	-		=	=	Ξ
Long service awards										
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus										
Other Staff of Entitles					1					
Senior Managers of Entitles Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UlF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Port-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entitles % increase	3 3 3 3 3									

### References

- 1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
- 2. s57 of the Systems Act
- 3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
- 4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
- 5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
- 6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
- 7. Correct as at 30 June

## Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		No.		1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		466,132	75,333	223,328	1		764,793
Chief Whip			423,901	83,826	211,945			719,672
Executive Mayor			671,855	6,786	266,643			945,284
Deputy Executive Mayor			466,132	75,333	223,328			764,793
Executive Committee			2,837,608	712,161	1,487,944			5,037,713
Total for all other councillors			10,105,102	2,231,168	6,276,416			18,612,686
Total Councillors	8	-	14,970,730	3,184,607	8,689,604			26,844,942
		- 1						
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			531,272	1,104,018	132,818	~		1,768,108
Chief Finance Officer			1,426,567	115	-	-		1,426,682
Strategic Executive Director Community Services			951,765	157,662	237,941	79,314		1,426,682
Strategic Executive Director Corporate Services			969,237	134,366	242,309	80,770		1,426,682
Strategic Executive Director DP&HS			973,751	229,769	196,636	81,146		1,481,302
Chief Executive Audit			1,071,675	194,960	29,958	01,110		1,296,593
				2,065	20,000			1,426,682
Strategic Executive Director Technical Services			1,424,617	2,000	-	-		1,420,002
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager					1			_
				- 1				-
								_
								-
	1		1					_
	1		1					1
								-
								-
								-
	1							-
								I -
								I
					,			
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	_	7,348,884	1,822,955	839,662	241,230		-
		-	7,348,884	1,822,955	839,662	241,230		-
A Heading for Each Entity	8,10	-	7,348,884	1,822,955	839,662	241,230		-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality  A <u>Heading for Each Entity</u> List each member of board by designation		-	7,348,884	1,822,955	839,662	241,230		-
A Heading for Each Entity		-	7,348,884	1,822,955	839,662	241,230		10,252,731
A Heading for Each Entity		-	7,348,884	1,822,955	839,662	241,230		10,252,731
A Heading for Each Entity		-	7,348,884	1,822,955	839,662	241,230		- - 10,252,731 - - - -
A Heading for Each Entity		-	7,348,884	1,822,955	839,662	241,230		- - 10,252,731 - - -
A Heading for Each Entity		-	7,348,884	1,822,955	839,662	241,230		- - 10,252,731 - - - -
A Heading for Each Entity		-	7,348,884	1,822,955	839,662	241,230		- - 10,252,731 - - - - - -
A Heading for Each Entity		-	7,348,884	1,822,955	839,662	241,230		- - 10,252,731
A Heading for Each Entity		-	7,348,884	1,822,955	839,662	241,230		- - 10,252,731
A Heading for Each Entity		-	7,348,884	1,822,955	839,662	241,230		- - 10,252,731
A Heading for Each Entity		-	7,348,884	1,822,955	839,662	241,230		- - 10,252,731
A Heading for Each Entity		-	7,348,884	1,822,955	839,662	241,230		- - 10,252,731
A Heading for Each Entity		-	7,348,884	1,822,955	839,662	241,230		- - 10,252,731
A Heading for Each Entity			7,348,884	1,822,955	839,662	241,230		- - 10,252,731
A Heading for Each Entity		-	7,348,884	1,822,955	839,662	241,230		- - 10,252,731
A Heading for Each Entity			7,348,884	1,822,955	839,662	241,230		- - 10,252,731
A Heading for Each Entity  List each member of board by designation	6,7							- - - 10,252,731

## References

- 1. Pension and medical aid
- 2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- 3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- 4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- 10. Correct as at 30 June

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2017/18		Си	rrent Year 2018	/19	Bu	dget Year 2019	20
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	14		14	14		14	7		
Other Managers	7	61	42	19	61	42	19	35	28	
Professionals		88	88	-	89	89	-	191	191	_
Finance		27	27	~	28	28	-	23	23	-
Spatial/town planning		24	24	-	24	24	-	11	11	-
Information Technology		4	4	-	4	4	-	3	3	-
Roads		6	6	_	6	6	+	17	17	_
Electricity				_			_	5	5	-
Water		8	8	_	8	8	_	15	15	_
Sanitation	1	12	12		12	12	_	-	_	-
Refuse		7	7	_	7	7	_	4	4	_
Other				-			_	113	113	_
Technicians		161	161	_	161	161	_	201	201	_
Finance		5	5	-	5	5	-	15	15	_
Spatial/town planning		14	14	-	14	14	_	8	8	
Information Technology		13	13	_	13	13	_	6	6	_
Roads		25	25	_	25	25	_	32	32	_
Electricity		15	15		15	15	_	28	28	_
Water		20	20	-	20	20	_	25	25	
Sanitation		20	20	-	20	20	_	_	_	
Refuse		15	15	_	15	15		33	33	
Other		54	54	~	54	54	1.5	54	54	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		210	210		210	210	_	177	177	
Service and sales workers		114	114	-	114	114		-	117	
		114	114	_	114	114	_		_	_
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		24	34		34	34		_ 16	16	
Craft and related trades		34 206	206		206	206		202	202	
Plant and Machine Operators		599	200 598	_	599	598	-	611	611	_
Elementary Occupations TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1,487		33	1,488	1,454	33	1,440	1,426	1
% increase		1,487	1,453	33	0.1%	0.1%	- 33	(3.2%)	(1.9%)	(57.6%
					U. 176	Q.176	_	(0.276)	(1.370)	(57.07
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

### References

- 1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
- 2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
- 5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- 6. Include headcount (number to persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- 8. Total number of employees working on these functions

revenue and expenditure	
monthly	
5 Budgeted	
able SA2	
lewcastle - Supporting 1	
KZN252 N	

R thousand  Revenue By Source Property rates Service charges - electricity revenue Coning the property rates revenue															
eriue By Source Property rates Provice charges - electricity revenue Provice charges - electricity revenue	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2020/21 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Property rates Service charges - electricity revenue															
Service charges - electricity revenue	26,457	26,488	27,635	28,745	25,874	27,365	24,258	26,524	25,741	26,587	22,458	25,364	313,499	330.427	348.271
dinayor water myaning	70,325	69,105	67,254	66,422	66,255	69,242	63,587	61,363	61,699	68,547	69,526	78,578	811,903	849,462	900,431
Selvice charges - water revenue	13,533	14,254	16,999	15,524	14,854	16,584	15,455	15,959	15,875	15,689	15,453	15,918	186,097	196,146	211,836
Service charges - sanitation revenue	000'6	9,512	9,541	9,985	8,986	8,253	8,433	8,545	9,860	9,549	8,960	10,170	110,794	116,777	128.181
Service charges - refuse revenue	6,562	6,785	6,985	969'9	6,888	7,001	999'9	7,325	6,854	6,363	7,813	8,080	83,960	88,493	93,272
Rental of facilities and equipment	745	761	899	621	691	721	786	299	644	889	755	781	8.661	9.129	9.622
Interest eamed - external investments	317	307	355	334	346	368	345	300	355	346	364	305		4 259	7 480
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	812	908	816	813	£ 6	855	786	800	800	766	799	630		10 308	10.865
Dividende received	;	3	2	2	8	8	20	8	200	3	2	700		000001	20000
Fines negative and forfaire	637	624	002	1 69	008	1 89	E 28	EAR	- 23	1 2	- 200	1 00	0 77	0 0	0000
Treates and permits	7	70		699	660	600	670	640	971	210	080	900		8,550	9,018
Anney saviras		-	-	-	-	-	-1	-	-	-	-	7	4	CI.	ള
Agency services Transfers and enheidise	202 065	2 500		47 800	1 230	120 803		040	05.252			. 5			- 270
Other revenue	2 603	2,586	2 500	2 554	2 793	3 101	2 654	2 503	9.715	3 301	2 705	1 866	24 840	455,504	94,7,040
Gains on disposal of PPE	7,000,1	2,000	2,000	10017	61120	2.332	100,4	2,000	5 7.2	100.0	2,103	000'1			22,330
Total Revenue (excluding capital fransfers and contribution	333 957	133 724	133 455	150 134	129 459	257 244	123 50E	125 722	240 547	123 448	120 622	142 224	2 000 724	2.6	2 224 772
												100	Tanada a		Ajkolji (
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	49,894	47,556	49,879	48,059	48,000	51,820	20,990	47,252	47,455	49,788	49,666	50,964	591,321	•	656,908
Remuneration of councillors	2,197	2,297	2,297	2,250	2,232	2,249	2,223	2,452	2,265	2,100	2,100	2,184			29,822
Debt impairment	14,520	14,520	14,520	14,520	14,520	14,520	14,520	14,520	14,520	14,520	14,520	14,520			193,572
Depreciation & asset impairment	40,998	40,687	40,887	40,669	40,632	40,669	40,663	40,114	40,666	40,998	41,996	43,001	491,982		546,551
Finance charges	3,652	3,753	3,688	3,654	3,649	3,677	3,789	3,666	3,988	3,877	3,900	3,748			50,038
Bulk purchases	68'288	54,553	52,449	51,637	53,459	51,426	51,255	54,887	22,890	58,879	58,566	70,475	80	7	759,949
Other materials	351	351	352	345	356	345	346	351	351	324	349	429	4,310		4,788
Contracted services	3,629	3,567	3,567	3,777	3,456	3,654	3,423	3,566	3,489	3,699	3,659	14,764	54,249	62,179	60,266
Transfers and subsidies	1	ı	1	1	1	1	-	'	'	1	1	ı			1
Other expenditure	24,358	25,666	23,557	23,335	27,545	23,002	22,655	23,009	23,358	23,997	23,450	902'89	332,640	348,686	368,775
Loss on disposal of PPE	1	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1		1
Total Expenditure	208,200	192,950	191,196	188,246	193,849	191,362	189,863	189,819	193,982	198,214	198,205	268,821	2,404,708	2,532,646	2,670,668
Surplus/(Deficit)	125,757	(59,229)	(57,741)	(38,111)	(64,391)	62,949	(66,268)	(64,097)	16,535	(65,765)	(68,683)	(125,941)	(401,983)	(429,785)	(438,895)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	23,508	8,243	10,086	3,200		64,835		10,086	43,323			9,907	173,189		1
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)  Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)												1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	149,265	(20,986)	(47,655)	(34,911)	(64,391)	130,785	(66,268)	(54,011)	59,858	(65,765)	(68,683)	(116,034)	(228,795)	(424,354)	(438,895)
Taxation Attributable to minorities									Ī			1	1		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												1		1 1	' '
Surplus/(Deficit)	149,265	(986'09)	(47,655)	(34,911)	(64,391)	130,785	(66.268)	(54,011)	59.858	(65,765)	(68.683)	(116.034)	(228.795)	(424.3	(438.895)

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

AND HUMAN SETTL 290,991 170,136 7,536 110,26 7,536 110,26 1 11,287 2,322 26,370 26,573 26,579 34,519 111,287 29,168 99,168 98,140 80,800 14,441 13,524 13,524 26,391 14,697 7,986 7,486 7,														Framework	Framework
AL SERVICES  AL SE	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2020/21 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2021/22
AL SERVICES  A1,777  A1,777  A1,780  A2,783  A2,783  A1,780  A1,780  A2,783  A2,783  A2,783  A1,780  A1,780  A2,783  A2,783  A2,779  A1,780  A1,780  A2,783  A2,779  A1,780  A1,780  A1,780  A2,783  A2,779  A1,780  A															
A3,532 26,370 26,573  1,750 2,192 5,174  88,874 26,102 26,720  A1,583 29,168 98,140  290,991 170,136 172,833  11,287 99,168 98,140  11,287 25,304 24,502  14,441 13,524 13,659  7,866 7,996 7,459  7,866 7,996 7,459  7,866 7,996 7,459  7,866 7,996 7,459  7,866 7,996 7,459  286,212 217,508 228,856  24,779 (47,372) (56,023)	14,2		7,536	1,026	473	11,652	791	10,572	8,892	929	534	10,587	75,376	79,446	83,736
A3,532 26,370 26,573  1,750	21,4			8,472	7,990	20,188	8,723	8,333	16,768	12,362	8,571	11,348	140,760	148,361	156,373
ALL SERVICES  CAL SERVICES  CA	43,5			25,629	27,082	33,225	26,446	26,596	31,448	26,035	27,185	39,955	360,076	379,520	400,014
AND HUMAN SETTL 9,793 2,192 5,174 88,874 26,102 26,720 111,287 99,168 98,140 290,991 170,136 172,833 17,790 10,206 10,261 23,213 25,304 24,502 14,441 13,524 13,659 7,866 7,996 7,996 7,459 4,070 4,036 3,991 93,753 66,693 85,434 105,081 90,745 83,552 286,212 217,508 228,856 7479 (47,372) (56,023)				ı	1	1	1	ı	1	1	ı	1	1,750	1,845	1,944
CAL SERVICES 88.874 26,102 26,720 111,287 99,168 98,140 290,991 170,136 172,833 17,790 10,206 10,261 23,213 25,304 24,502 14,441 13,524 13,659 7,866 7,996 7,459 105,081 99,745 85,434 105,081 99,745 83,552 286,212 217,508 228,856 24,779 (47,372) (56,023)				6,716	5,853	1,726	1,244	7,268	5,196	4,595	3,222	896'9	59,946	63,184	66,595
CAL SERVICES 111,287 99,168 99,140 290,991 17,790 10,206 10,261 23,213 25,304 24,502 14,441 113,524 13,659 7,866 7,996 7,459 4,038 3,991 93,753 65,693 85,434 105,081 90,745 83,552 286,212 217,508 228,856 24,779 (47,372) (56,023)		_		34,519	33,940	85,190	24,606	32,665	101,993	37,179	36,815	15,271	573,873	486,789	520,754
290,991 170,136 172,833 17,790 10,206 10,261 23,213 25,304 24,502 14,441 13,524 7,459 7,866 4,070 4,038 3,991 93,753 65,693 85,434 105,081 90,745 83,552 284,779 (47,372) (56,023)				80,800	80,045	78,904	58,734	65,014	80,306	53,608	68,295	89,828	964,132	949,147	1,002,356
290,991 170,136 172,833 17,790 10,208 10,261 23,213 25,304 24,502 14,441 13,524 13,559 7,866 4,070 4,038 3,991 93,753 65,693 85,434 105,081 90,745 83,552 286,212 217,508 228,856 24,779 (47,372) (56,023)												1	1	1	1
290,991 170,136 172,833 17,790 10,208 10,261 23,213 25,304 24,502 14,441 13,524 24,502 14,441 13,524 13,569 1,000 10,508 1,991 3,991 93,753 65,693 85,434 105,081 90,745 83,552 286,212 217,508 228,856 24,779 (47,372) (56,023)				_								1	1	ı	1
290,991 170,136 172,833 17,790 10,208 10,261 23,213 25,304 24,502 14,441 13,524 13,659 7,866 4,070 4,038 3,991 93,753 65,693 85,434 90,745 83,552 286,212 217,508 228,856 24,779 (47,372) (56,023)		_										1	I	ı	ı
290,991 170,136 172,833 17,790 10,208 10,261 23,213 25,304 24,502 14,441 13,524 13,659 7,866 4,070 4,038 3,991 93,753 65,693 85,434 105,081 90,745 83,552 286,212 217,508 228,856 24,779 (47,372) (56,023)												ı	I	I	1
290,991 170,136 172,833 17,790 10,208 10,261 23,213 25,304 24,502 14,441 13,524 13,659 7,459 7,459 4,070 4,038 3,991 93,753 65,693 85,434 105,081 90,745 83,552 286,212 211,508 228,856 24,779 (41,372) (56,023)												1	1	1	1
290,991 170,136 172,833 17790 10,206 10,201 23,213 25,304 24,502 14,441 13,524 13,659 14,441 13,524 13,659 14,441 13,524 13,659 14,441 13,524 13,659 14,441 13,524 13,659 14,441 13,524 105,081 105,08												1	ı	1	1
290,991 170,136 172,833 17,790 10,208 10,261 23,213 25,304 24,502 14,441 13,524 13,659 7,866 4,070 4,038 3,991 93,753 65,693 85,434 90,745 83,552 286,212 217,508 228,856 24,779 (47,372) (56,023)												1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1
AND HUMAN SETTU 23,213 25,304 24,502 14,441 13,524 13,659 7,866 7,996 7,459 7,459 7,966 3,991 93,753 65,693 85,434 105,081 90,745 83,552 286,212 217,508 228,856 24,779 (47,372) (56,023)	290,9			157,163	155,383	230,885	150,545	150,448	244,602	134,350	144,622	173,956	2,175,913	2,108,292	2,231,773
AND HUMAN SETTL 23,213 25,304 24,502 14,441 13,524 13,659 7,856 7,996 7,459 7,459 7,459 37,753 65,693 85,434 105,081 90,745 83,552 284,779 (47,372) (56,023)															
ICES  13,213  25,304  24,502  14,441  13,524  13,659  7,866  7,996  7,459  ANNING AND HUMAN SETTU  28,775  105,081  90,745  83,552  105,081  90,745  83,552  111  266,212  24,779  (41,372)  (56,023)	17,7		į	6,603	15,304	13,743	9,167	11,065	9,297	7,589	13.464	30.577	158.067	166.602	175.599
ANNING AND HUMAN SETTU ANNING AND HUMAN SETTU AND HUMAN	23,2			28,430	26,957	26,052	28,314	25,301	32,900	28,445	26,822	22,432	318,672	335,880	354.017
ANNING AND HUMAN SETTL 4,070 4,038 7,459 ANNING AND HUMAN SETTL 4,070 4,038 3,991 ACHANICAL SERVICES 105,081 90,745 83,552  11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	14,4			14,697	14,788	14,257	13,996	13,917	13,962	12,003	13,967	14,919	168,129	177,208	186,777
ANNING AND HUMAN SETTL 4,070 4,038 3,991 ANNING AND HUMAN SETTL 93,753 65,693 85,494 ACHANICAL SERVICES 105,081 90,745 83,552 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				7,446	7,665	8,887	7,087	7,664	7,459	7,999	8,455	9,910	95,890	101,069	106,526
JESHANICAL SERVICES 105,081 90,745 83,562 105,081 90,745 83,562 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				4,038	4,012	4,167	4,070	4,252	4,252	4,126	4,220	6,216	51,450	54,228	57,157
0] 1] 2] 4] 5] 266,212 217,508 228,856 24,779 (47,372) (56,023)				63,864	47,006	60,821	71,335	51,438	61,336	86,347	64,351	64,587	815,966	858,112	905,709
0] 2] 3] 4] 5] 266,212 217,508 228,856 24,779 (47,372) (56,023)	_			100'14	D.O.O.t	40,430	45,430	007,10	100,00	001,100	1,0(10	010,40	190,334	039,340	204,002
0] 2] 3] 4] 6] 266,212 217,508 228,856 24,779 (47,372) (56,023)												1 1			1 1
1] 2] 3  4  5  266,212 217,508 228,856 24,779 (47,372) (56,023)												1	l	ł	1
2] 3] 4] 5] 266,212 217,508 228,856 24,779 (47,372) (56,023)										_		1	1	1	1
3] 4] 5] 266,212 217,508 228,856 24,779 (47,372) (56,023)												1	ı	1	1
5] 286,212 217,508 228,856 24,779 (47,372) (56,023)												ı	1	ı	1
266,212 217,508 228,856 24,779 (47,372) (56,023)												ı	I	1	1
266,212 217,508 228,856 24,779 (47,372) (56,023)												1	1	1	1
24,779 (47,372) (56,023)	266,			175,459	160,803	173,163	179,205	164,872	184,886	207,643	213,150	232,951	2,404,708	2,532,646	2,670,668
Taxation Attributable to minorities	24,7			(18,296)	(5,420)	57,721	(28,660)	(14,424)	59,716	(73,293)	(68,528)	(58,995)	(228,795)	(424,354)	(438,895)
Attributable to minorities		-								Ī		1	1	1	1
												ı	j.	1	1
us/ (deficit) of associate												1	1	1	I
Surplus/(Deficit) 1 24,779 (47,372) (56,023) (18,296)	1 24,3			(18,296)	(5,420)	57,721	(28,660)	(14,424)	59,716	(73,293)	(68,528)	(58,995)	(228,795)	(424,354)	(438,895)

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Year 2019/20	ar 2019/20						Framework	Framework	
Rthousand		July	August	Sept	October	November	<b>December</b>	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2020/21 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		26,78	106,92	35,709	37,901	26,670	33,961	27,137	34,529	60,659	23,988	35,043	37,261	437,202	460,811	485,695
Executive and council		1,000	00 307	331	243	/qn'L	2,03/	80/	519	1,236	518	484	7,057	10,474	11,040	11,636
Internal and autimistration	_	22,732	700,02	22,210	000,10	500,02	476'10	674'07	34,003	28,423	23,409	54,559	30,204	47p,/78	448,//T	474,059
ווואפו וופו פתחור		1 000	7300	1 2 4	4 000	1 65	1 000	1 00 1	- 0000	1 00 7	1 (1)	1 3	1 0	1 5	1	1
Community and public safety		1,681	7,054 7,054	1,543	1,880	3,690	1,898	5,265	8,339	1,304	1,473	2,012	12,292	43,430	45,776	48,248
Community and social services		994	621	776	1,079	970	904	323	877	513	292	520	572	8,418	8,873	9,352
Sport and recreation		_	7	13	47	36	630	258	36	14	6	29	7,911	8,991	9,476	886'6
Public safety		133	946	173	193	102	72	3,680	929	214	949	717	3,691	11,103	11,702	12,334
Housing		553	480	581	260	2,581	591	1,005	06,790	562	351	746	117	14,917	15,723	16,572
Heath		0	ì	1	1	0	1	. 1	C	0	1	1	0			
Economic and environmental services		11.656	6.564	7.807	10.893	13.760	14.159	14.316	8.641	9.612	5,653	8 288	87 052	198 402	150 079	165.862
Planning and development		0 114	5 387	5.506	4 240	5.458	7 806	8 660	6 131	A 934	4 365	6 692	10.060	78 363	82,583	87 042
Road francoort		2 5.42	1 177	2,304	6,653	8 302	6 352	5,657	2.530	4628	1,380	1 596	76,002	120 050	67 407	70,007
	_	4,044		100,2	ren'n	200,0	200,0	100'0	2,010	010,4	607'1	060'	266,07	120,030	01,437	10,020
Elivirolli dell'al protection		700 007	400 101	1 000	400 10	1 00	-	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1
rading services		40C'00I	679'071	100,621	800'16	2000,40	868'6CL	92,336	63,407	165,298	177,071	CLL'8LL	134,329	1,496,704	1,451,442	1,531,774
Energy sources		91,286	83,784	67,622	20,467	54,794	75,833	49,246	42,375	119,471	80,316	87,474	84,135	886,803	875,653	917,214
Water management	_	36,455	25,923	37,453	31,587	24,630	44,673	28,842	22,771	22,352	24,957	16,318	54,463	370,423	323,379	348,520
Waste water management		18,044	9,325	9,929	8,536	9,013	15,694	8,099	7,192	12,268	7,991	8,342	4,578	119,010	125,437	132,210
Waste management		20,798	6,797	7,997	6,479	6,500	18,749	6,777	11,070	11,207	6,964	5,981	11,154	120,468	126,973	133,830
Other	_	Ξ	12	6	12	12	12	12	£	=	=	11	49	174	184	194
Total Revenue - Functional		237,327	161,410	168,069	147,754	139,070	204,979	139,688	134,927	236,884	151,352	163,469	290,983	2,175,913	2,108,292	2,231,773
			251 815	242 303	203 789	201 360	201 250	108 625	184 870	262 030	227 118	259 630				
A modification of the second o			610,103	242,000	200,102	201,000	607,162	130,051	670'401	600,000	011,162	500,003				
Commune of alministration		22 624	20 979	22 073	33 446	27 750	20.704	20063	20000	27 004	00 400	000 07	46 900	400 464	111.057	100 007
Covernance and auminstration		476,77	30,372	618,36	32,149	BCJ.12	22,784	01.6'60	116,67	27,004	30,109	40,333	677'C4	422,161	100,000	466,965
Executive and council		0,003	0,040	1/0'9	105,1	7,734	7,907	206,0	710'6	7,532	6,424	7,038	17,542	103,238	108,812	114,588
Internal auditions and auditions are auditions and auditions and auditions are auditions and auditions and auditions are auditions are auditions and auditions are auditions and auditions are auditions are auditions and auditions are auditions are auditions and auditions are auditio		0 6'0	759,12	706,02	74,700	40,020	31,887	46,93	20,200	/87'87	23,085	33,234	20,384	317,102	334,226	352,274
illellial abult		01000	1 00	1	1	- 1	1	1	200	6/1	00	70	1,303	028,1	בר בר	2,022
Community and public safety		20,249	22,705	22,532	20,359	19,579	25,543	25,421	22,245	19,076	20,162	19,234	25,436	262,541	276,718	291,661
Community and social services		6,264	8,041	8,583	6,784	6,169	6,249	8,259	6,252	5,329	986'9	7,936	9,050	85,903	90,541	95,431
Sport and recreation		5,133	6,106	6,172	6,527	6,391	6,844	6,532	6,520	6,277	5,982	4,856	8,885	76,224	80,340	84,678
Public safety		7,058	6,567	5,994	5,303	5,083	9,982	8,398	6,849	5,286	5,715	5,004	5,829	77,067	81,228	85,615
Housing		1,349	1,556	1,126	1,148	1,334	1,881	1,542	1,962	1,915	1,178	1,262	1,087	17,341	18,277	19,264
Health		445	436	658	265	602	285	689	662	269	300	175	286	6,007	6,332	6,674
Economic and environmental services		23,008	18,692	16,669	24,060	25,249	25,298	11,270	30,953	17,440	12,281	26,555	24,913	256,388	268,317	284,065
Planning and development		7,637	699'9	6,012	6,648	5,411	8,387	905'5	9,151	6,839	5,475	8,831	12,109	88,677	93,465	98,512
Road transport		15,370	12,022	10,656	17,412	19,838	16,909	5,763	21,801	10,599	908'9	17,724	12,801	167,701	174,841	185,542
Environmental protection		-	-	ı	1	1	2	-	_	2	-	1	2	10	F	=
Trading services		164,362	132,232	110,041	109,559	99,973	108,426	135,731	105,910	122,979	111,957	121,222	139,901	1,462,293	1,541,257	1,624,485
Energy sources		89,007	77,516	63,910	53,920	57,836	48,214	53,118	53,840	63,630	64,398	73,158	97,987	796,534	839,546	884,882
Water management		67,972	42,596	32,911	41,967	30,426	48,167	69,562	38,797	47,582	39,242	36,063	36,659	531,942	260,667	590,943
Waste water management		3,238	5,295	6,280	1,011	6,988	6,029	5,882	6,209	4,207	4,723	4,610	101	60,573	63,844	67,292
Waste management		4,145	6,826	6,940	6,661	4,723	6,016	7,169	7,064	7,560	3,595	7,391	5,155	73,244	77,200	81,368
Other		2	ın	1	25	5	12	נז	63	16	f	10	1,180	1,325	1,397	1,472
Total Expenditure - Functional		230,148	204,007	182,215	186,151	172,565	199,074	226,344	189,088	196,514	174,589	207,354	236,659	2,404,708	2,532,646	2,670,668
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		7,179	(42,597)	(14,146)	(38,397)	(33,495)	5,905	(86,656)	(54,162)	40,370	(23,237)	(43,884)	54,324	(228,795)	(424,354)	(438,895)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		Ī	Ī								Ī		'		1	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	7,179	(42,597)	(14,146)	(38,397)	(33.495)	5.905	(86.656)	(54.162)	40.370	(23.237)	(43.884)	54.324	(228 795)	(424 354)	(438 895)
					( and and	, , , , ,		Sandan's	1-0.6.2	0.000	( confort	(100101)	1000	(00,100)		

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

						paniler re	Budget Year 2019/20					1		Framework	
R thousand	July	August	Sept	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2020/21 2021/22	Budget Year +; 2021/22
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES												ı	ŀ	1	ı
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES												I	ı	1	1
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY												ı	1	I	1
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER												ı	1	1	1
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	EMENTS											ı	ı	ı	1
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES										-		1	1	1	'
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES												1	1	I	1
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]												1	1	l	1
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]												ı	1	1	1
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]												1	1	ı	'
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]												1	ı	ı	1
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]				-								1	1	1	1
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]												1	1	1	1
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]												1	1	1	'
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]												1	1	1	'
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total 2	1	1	1	1	•	•	1	1	1	1	1	1	•	ı	1
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated						-									
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	1	1	î	1	1	F	1	1	1	1	1	1		1
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	1	1	T	i	t	t	t	200	-1	450	1,050	8,243	10,243	ı	ı
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	.1	1	1	150	100	1,170	100	20	1	ı	380	780	2,730	1,500	1
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1	1	1	1	F	ı	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	ı
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTL	2,167	2,745	2,783	2,783	3,267	3,493	3,236	2,901	2,367	1,488	1,497	3,332	32,059	5,431	'
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	18,050	29,173	23,166	18,112	13,328	9,187	5,261	6,901	6,750	6,493	17,795	7,872	162,087	ı	'
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES	L	1	ī	-	-	1	,	-	L	ı	¥	1	1	-	'
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]												1	1	1	ı
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]						_						1	ı	1	1
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]												ı	l	I	1
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]												1	ı	1	1
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]												1	1	1	ı
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]					_							1	1	ı	'
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]												1	'	1	'
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]												1	1	1	1
diture sub-total	20,217			21,045	16,695	13,851	8,597	10,352	9,117	8,431	20,721	20,227	207,119		1
Total Capital Expenditure 2	20,217	31,918	25,949	21,045	16,695	13,851	8,597	10,352	9,117	8,431	20,721	20,227	207,119	6,931	1

References 1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates 2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Charge Liberate Liberation   1	1   1   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2	1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	uo														Framework	Framework
1	1	The controls to biogeting cycle in the control of t	10	July			October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year
interioring and anticontended anticontended and anticontended anticontended and anticontended anticontende	1,100   1,10	1,170	Bovernance and administration Executive and council															
incirculation of a region of a	1,10,   1,10	1,15   1,16   1,17   1,10   1,17   1,10   1,17   1,10   1,17   1,10   1,17   1,10   1,17   1,10   1,17   1,10   1,17   1,10   1,17   1,10	Executive and council				150	100	1,170	100	20	1	1	1	1,160	2,730	1,500	1
blé seléty  - 170 - 2,245 - 2,	1,100   1,10	1,170   1,17													1	1	1	1
bit services	Titological Market Residence    Too	Finance and administration				150	100	1,170	100	90				1,160	2,730	1,500	1	
blk setby - 700 - 844	This is the continue of the	700 8,243 300 500 9,443  701 1,510 1,6596 6,896 6,896 5,881 8,487 9,802 9,117 3,981 1,237 3,4384 156,888  70 1,1310 1,6596 6,896 6,896 5,881 8,487 9,802 9,117 3,981 1,237 3,4384 156,888  70 1,1431	Internal audit		_										1	1	ı	ı
Consistenticies   Consistent	1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,	11,918   15,946   6,895   6,895   5,861   8,487   9,902   9,117   3,981   12,573   34,384   136,898   1,007   1,200	Community and public safety				8,243	1	1	1	300	1	1	1	200	9,743	'	1
1	1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,	1,000   6,143   6,546   6,585   5,681   8,487   9,982   9,117   3,961   12,573   34,384   136,689   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,100	Community and social services				1	F	8	1	300	1			1	300	1	1
Figure 1 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1	1,00   1,00	1,000   1,00	Sport and recreation				8,243								1	8,243	1	r
Communical services	7         11,918         16,918         6,885         6,896         5,881         8,487         9,802         9,117         3,981         12,513         34,344         138,680         5,431           0         9,173         1,416         4,112         3,328         2,187         3,287         2,987         1,488         1,487         10,822         39,599         6,431           0         6,143         6,943         5,843         5,537         4,981         4,479         4,483         4,321         1,487         10,822         39,599         6,431           0         6,143         6,943         5,843         5,537         4,981         4,779         4,483         4,321         1,487         10,822         39,599         6,431           1,1,760         2,143         4,771         4,347         4,779         4,483         4,321         1,357         58,638         6,431           1,1,760         2,389         2,1481         12,037         13,558         14,489         13,867         8,473         16,864         31,402         5,431           1,1,760         2,3891         2,1481         12,037         12,388         14,489         13,867         8,473         16,864<	11;918 16,949 6,885 6,895 5,881 8,487 9,802 9,117 3,981 12,373 34,384 136,608 2,748 2,748 2,748 2,748 2,748 2,748 2,748 3,449 3,228 2,187 5,261 6,901 6,750 2,489 11,076 2,553 97,049 2,748 2,748 6,844 6,843 6,84	Public safety		K	00									200	1,200	ı	
Commental services   Comment	1, 1, 16	7 11,918 16,849 6,885 6,586 5,881 8,487 9,802 9,117 3,981 12,573 34,384 1,10,82 39,589 1,10,82 2,273 34,384 34,112 3,328 2,187 3,482 2,290 2,249 1,10,82 2,483 1,10,82 2,283 3,847 3,187 3,488 1,14,180 1,12,181 12,037 12,288 13,588 13,588 13,588 14,489 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,742 27,181 12,037 12,288 13,588 14,489 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,742 27,181 12,037 12,288 13,588 14,489 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,742 27,181 12,037 12,288 13,588 14,489 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,742 27,119 12,037 12,288 13,588 14,489 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,742 27,119 12,037 12,288 13,588 14,489 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,742 27,119 12,037 12,288 13,588 14,489 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,742 27,119 12,037 12,288 13,588 14,489 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,742 27,119 12,037 12,288 13,588 13,588 14,489 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,742 27,119 12,037 12,288 13,588 14,489 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,742 27,119 12,037 12,288 13,588 14,489 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,742 27,119 12,037 12,288 13,588 14,489 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,742 27,119 12,037 12,288 13,588 14,489 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,742 27,119 12,037 12,288 13,588 14,489 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,742 27,119 12,037 12,288 13,588 14,489 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,742 27,119 12,037 12,288 13,588 14,489 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,742 27,119 12,037 12,288 13,588 14,489 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,742 27,119 12,037 12,288 13,588 14,489 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,742 27,119 12,037 12,288 13,588 14,489 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,742 27,119 12,037 12,288 13,588 14,489 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,742 27,119 12,037 12,288 13,588 14,489 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,742 27,119 12,037 12,038 12,038 13,588 14,489 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,742 27,119 12,037 12,038 12,038 13,588 14,489 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,742 27,119 12,038 13,03	Housing												1	1	1	
Figure 1 19, 21 10, 21 10, 21 10, 21 10, 21 10, 21 20, 21	1,1,10   16,040   6,805   6,805   5,801   8,407   9,802   9,117   3,981   12,577   34,384   136,686   5,681   8,407   3,226   2,901   2,287   1,407   10,822   39,595   5,431   2,904   2,807   1,407   1,407   1,207   2,807   1,409   1,3,607   2,403   1,1076   2,807   1,077   2,807   2,403   1,1076   2,807   2,403   1,1076   2,807   2,403   1,1076   2,807   2,403   1,1076   2,807   2,403   1,1076   2,807   2,403   1,1076   2,807   2,403   1,1076   2,807   2,403   1,1076   2,807   2,403   1,1076   2,807   2,403   2,407   2,403   2,407   2,403   2,407   2,403   2,407	7 11,916 16,946 6,885 6,885 5,681 8,487 9,802 9,117 3,981 12,573 34,384 136,888 1 14,486 14,187 10,832 39,589 32,187 2,881 2,187 2,281 6,901 2,289 11,076 2,289 1	Health												1	1	1	,
9 chornett 1, 167 2, 178 2, 178 2, 178 3, 247 3, 493 3, 226 2, 291 2, 287 1, 148 1, 1487 10, 82 2, 35, 59 5, 54, 11 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10,	1,476   2,783   2,783   3,287   3,483   3,286   2,901   6,780   1,488   1,487   10,832   39,589   5,431   1,4168   4,112   3,328   2,187   5,537   4,981   4,347   4,750   4,483   4,321   1,357   5,8038	7         2,745         2,785         2,785         3,483         3,286         2,901         2,367         1,486         1,497         10,832         39,589           0         6,143         6,143         5,343         5,281         5,281         6,901         6,780         2,493         11,076         23,583         97,049           0         6,143         6,943         5,343         5,537         4,711         4,347         4,750         4,483         4,321         1,357         56,08           1         6,143         6,643         5,343         5,537         4,711         4,347         4,750         4,483         4,321         1,357         57,58           1         18,760         23,891         21,161         12,037         12,388         13,568         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         3,472         16,496           1         18,760         23,891         12,161         12,037         12,388         13,568         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         3,472         16,496           1         18,760         23,891         12,161         12,037         12,388         13,567         8,473         16,894	Sconomic and environmental services	10				6,595	5,681	8,497	9,802	9,117	3,981	12,573	34,384	136,608	5,431	
Biggo   Bigg	1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,	1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,	Planning and development	N				3,267	3,493	3,236	2,901	2,367	1,488	1,497	10,832	39,559	5,431	
Discription 3.990 6,143 6,943 5,883 6,343 5,537 4,981 4,499 4,493 4,221 1,357 5,883 8 - 8 - 8 - 8 - 8 - 8 - 8 - 8 - 8 -	1,47   6,943   5,883   5,343   5,537   4,961   4,347   4,750   4,493   4,221   1,357   5,538   5,243   5,537   4,111   4,347   4,760   4,493   4,221   1,357   5,7.58	0 6,143 6,943 5,883 5,343 5,537 4,981 4,347 4,750 4,483 4,321 1,337 58,038	Road transport	8				3,328	2,187	5,261	6,901	6,750	2,493	11,076	23,553	97,049	1	
3,956   6,143   6,943   5,843   5,543   5,543   5,543   4,711   4,347   4,756   4,493   4,321   1,357   5,893	1,13,14   1,13,15   1,13	0 6,143 6,943 5,843 5,343 5,347 4,961 4,347 4,750 4,493 4,221 1,357 5,808	Environmental protection												1	1	l	·
agement 5.3960 6,143 6,943 5,643 5,343 5,537 4,711 4,347 4,750 4,493 1,387 5,538 - 5.90 - 5.0	6 6,143 6,943 6,644 5,543 6,537 4,711 4,347 4,760 4,483 4,321 1,357 57,538 500 -	6,943 6,943 5,343 5,537 4,711 4,347 4,760 4,493 4,321 1,357 5,538 5,537 4,711 4,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 3,472 16,894 3,472 16,894 3,472 112,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 3,472 112,189 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 3,472 173,189 33,830 33,830 33,830 Structured Year extimates	Trading services	(17)				5,343	5,537	4,961	4,347	4,750	4,493	4,321	1,357	58,038	1	
Entity Signorment Birth Signorment Birth Signorment Sig	Colored Figure   Colo	6 6,143 6,943 5,643 5,343 6,537 4,711 4,347 4,750 4,493 4,321 1,357 5,538 5,538 1,2,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 3,472 173,199 13,250 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119 12,037 12,038 12,038 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119 12,037 12,038 12,038 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119 12,037 12,038 12,038 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119 12,037 12,038 12,038 12,038 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119 12,037 12,038 12,03	Energy sources												1	1	ı	·
agement bent bent bent bent bent bent bent b	250 — 500 — 7 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119 6,931 — 500 —	7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119  8,243 8,243 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 3,472 144,99  7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119	Water management	(r)				5,343	5,537	4,711	4,347	4,750	4,493	4,321	1,357	57,538	ı	
ent         Fig.         14,167         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         37,402         207,119         6,931           nent         14,167         10,517         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         3,772         164,946         5,431           nent         14,167         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         3,472         164,946         5,431           nd granis         14,167         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,667         8,473         16,894         3,471         173,189         5,431           ded-capital         14,167         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,567         8,473         16,894         37,402         207,119         6,931	7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 3,472 207,119 6,931  8,243	7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119  7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 3,472 173,189  7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119  7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119	Waste water management				250			250					1	200	ı	
ure-Functional         2         14,167         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         37,72         207,119         6,931           nent         14,167         10,517         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         3,472         164,946         5,431           nent         14,167         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         3,472         164,946         5,431           nd grants         14,167         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         3,472         173,189         5,431           nd grants         14,167         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,567         8,473         16,894         37,402         207,119         6,931	7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,667 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119 6,931  7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,667 8,473 16,894 3,472 207,119 6,931  7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119 6,931  7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119 6,931	7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,667 8,473 16,894 3,472 207,119  7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 3,472 173,189  7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119  7 Budget Year and Forward Year estimates	Waste management												1	1	ı	,
ure-Functional         2         14,167         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         3,472         16,894         3,472         16,894         3,472         16,894         3,472         16,894         5,431           nent         14,167         10,517         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         3,472         164,946         5,431           nd grants         14,167         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         3,472         173,189         5,431           dunds         14,167         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         3,472         173,189         5,431	7         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         3,472         207,119         6,931           7         10,517         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         3,472         16,846         5,431           7         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         3,472         173,189         5,431           7         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         3,472         173,189         5,431           8         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         3,472         173,189         5,431           8         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         14,499         13,667         8,473         16,894         37,12         207,119         6,	7         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,667         8,473         16,894         3,472         207,119           7         8,243         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         3,472         16,846           7         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         3,472         173,189           7         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         3,472         173,189           8         23,891         22,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         37,402         207,119	Other												1	1	1	
nent ment the fig. 10,517 at 1,181 at 12,037 at 12,388 at 13,558 at 14,499 at 13,867 at 16,894 at 16,894 at 13,472 at 16,894 at 13,670 at 14,167 at 18,760 at 12,181 at 12,037 at 12,388 at 13,558 at 14,499 at 13,667 at 13,677 at 16,894 at 13,197 at 12,389 at 12,388 at 13,558 at 14,499 at 13,677 at 16,894 at 13,197 at 12,037 at 12,388 at 13,558 at 14,499 at 13,677 at 16,894 at 13,197 at 12,037 at 12,388 at 13,558 at 14,499 at 13,677 at 16,894 at 13,197 at 12,197 at 12,188 at 13,558 at 12,188 a	7         10,517         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         3,472         164,946         5,431           7         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         3,472         166,946         5,431           7         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         3,472         173,189         5,431           7         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         37,402         207,119         6,931	7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 3,472 164,946  7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 3,472 173,189  7 0 Budget Year and Forward Year estimates		14				12,037	12,388	13,558	14,499	13,867	8,473	16,894	37,402	207,119	6,931	
nent ment then the fig. 4, 16 and a second a	7         10,517         23,891         21,181         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         3,472         16,894         3,472         16,894         5,431           7         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         3,472         173,189         5,431           7         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         3,472         173,189         5,431           7         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         37,402         207,119         6,931	7         10,517         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         3,472         164,946           7         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         3,472         173,189           7         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         3,472         173,189           7         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         37,402         207,119	ded by:															
ment ment by the control of the cont	8,243         -         8,243         -         8,243         -           7         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         3,472         173,189         -           7         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         37,402         207,119         6,931	8,243         -         8,243           7         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         3,472         173,189           7         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         37,402         207,119	National Government	14				12,037	12,388	13,558	14,499	13,867	8,473	16,894	3,472	164,946	5,431	
ity and grants	7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 3,472 173,189 5,431  7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119 6,931	7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 3,472 173,189   7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119 or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates	Provincial Government		8,2	43									1	8,243	1	
nd grants and grants a	7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 3,472 173,189 5,431  7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119 6,931	7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 3,472 173,189   7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119 or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates	District Municipality												ı	1	ı	
ed - capital 14,167 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,67 8,473 16,894 3,472 173,189 5,431	7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 3,472 173,189 5,431  7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119 6,931	7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 3,472 173,189 173,189	Other transfers and grants												1	1	1	
d funds	7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119 6,931 or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates	7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119 or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates	Transfers recognised - capital	14				12,037	12,388	13,558	14,499	13,867	8,473	16,894	3,472	173,189		Ì
of funds         14,167         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,388         13,558         14,499         13,867         8,473         16,894         37,402         207,119         6,931	7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119 6,931 or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates	7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119 or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates	Sorrowing												'	1	1	
14,167         18,760         23,891         21,181         12,037         12,358         13,558         14,499         13,667         8,473         16,894         37,402         207,119	7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119 or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates	7 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119 or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates	Internally generated funds												33,930	33,930	1,500	
	ferences Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates Trian Control Provide Expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates	ferences Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure	al Capital Funding	14				12,037	12,388	13,558	14,499	13,867	8,473	16,894	37,402	207,119	6,931	
		applicated to a section of a section of the section	able should be cultipleted as eliner Multi-Teal Experibilitie ap ofal Canifel Evnanditure must recognite to Budgated Canifel E	Expondite	ion or budger rea	r and ronward rea	r estimates											

ΛO
cash fi
monthly
Sudgeted
e SA30 E
g Tabl
- Supportin
Vewcastle
KZN252

MONINET CASH FLOWS															
Rthousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2020/21 2021/22	Budget Year
Cash Receipts By Source													-	170707	2041166
Property rates	20,284	20,353	21,770	21,530	21,371	20,763	21,566	21,566	21,155	21,530	26,968	22,677	261,530	277,623	288,728
Service charges - electricity revenue	99'69	68,779	63,307	62,762	61,927	63,418	60,539	59,442	286'69	89 228	69,021	82,791	771,067	817,730	834,085
Service charges - water revenue	11,111	2,857	11,796	6,450	7,216	2,086	15,580	13,462	906'9	9.599	14,274	18,004	127,342	132,034	138,636
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7,407	5,016	7,231	3,225	3,345	4.361	5,125	5,125	3,380	5,374	6,320	6,575	62,486	64,206	67,416
Service charges - refuse revenue	6,573	4,007	2,987	4,125	4,234	4,271	4,232	4,232	4,388	6.274	4,974	6,960	60,256	62,824	65,965
Rental of facilities and equipment	108	747	989	743	969	622	663	828	712	989	781	868	8.661	9,094	9,549
Interest earned - external investments	254	472	434	249	280	468	310	386	372	295	319	223	4.041	4,243	4,455
Interest eamed - outstanding debtors	470	310	435	100	619	422	787	646	441	363	150	148	4,890	10,269	10,782
Dividends received												'	t		
Fines, penalties and forfeits	270	262	454	277	229	980	380	200	224	492	288	547	4,383	4,602	4,833
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	14	5	16
Agency services	ī	1	1	1	1	-1	1	1	-1	1	1	1			
Transfer receipts - operational	194,274	6,042	t	1	5.874	103,448	4,750	7.737	103.297	8,296	1	(0)	431.718	453.304	477.846
Other revenue	2,587	1,110	1,065	5,159	5,963	6,461	4,301	1,001	2,511	1,331	2.796	1.838	36.124	37,498	38.954
Cash Receipts by Source	313,681	112,956	113,168	104,620	111,756	211,882	118,134	114,703	203,371	120,799	125.891	140.661	1.791.623	1.873.442	1.941.264
Other Cash Clause by Cases															
Transfer receipts - capital	49,700	Ī	1,200	2,400		33,581		29,967	56.341	61	ě	(0)	173.189	5.431	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental															
Agendes, nousenons, non-prom msuurions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies -															
capital (in-kind - all) Proceeds on disnosal of PPF													0000	C. C.	c
Short term loans													766'7	7/4/7	7,020
Borrowing long term/refinancing Increases (demoses) in consumer demosite												1 0	0	7	,
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	5,535	5,535	5,535	5 535	5,535	5,535	5.835	8,53%	5,535	5,535	5,535	5,535	999	70,406	71,110
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												31,068	31,068	1,040	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	368,916	118,491	119,903	112,555	117,292	250,998	123,669	150,205	265,247	126,334	131,426	179,952	2,064,988	1,954,026	2,016,296
Cash Payments by Type										A special section of the section of					
Employee related costs	47,238	44,545	49,213	48,639	48,964	51,482	54,640	51,437	47,123	51,262	45,446	51,334	591,321	639,687	697,259
Remuneration of councillors	2,563	2,308	2,406	2,308	2,212	2,064	2,128	2,231	2,116	2,269	2,041	2,199	26,845	28,453	30,161
Finance charges	3,079	4,106	3,840	3,004	3,948	3,837	4,186	3,560	3,873	4 177	3,656	3,777	45,042	47,474	50,038
Bulk purchases - Electricity	66,442	60,694	46,686	46,686	47,351	40,772	50,126	45.692	44,763	43,441	45,039	202'69	596,993	638,782	683,497
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	7,457	7,457	7,566	7,566	7,566	7.566	992'9	7,566	995'9	7,566	7,566	6,072	87,081	92,306	98,768
Other materials	403	310	314	474	312	387	397	381	337	282	224	464	4,310	4,470	4,783
Contacted services Transfare and grante cother municipalities	8/,	7,602	2,270	4,726	2,237	2,979	2,099	902	9,2/6	4,182	3,160	63,938	102,838	46,163	49,394
Transfers and grants - other															
Other expenditure	20,870	20,188	21,430	16,984	24,541	24,021	18,655	24,281	25.538	22.801	16,962	26,957	263,229	334,876	354,969
Cash Payments by Type	152,816	142,211	133,725	130,387	137,131	133,119	138,797	135,751	139,591	135,996	124,093	214,042	1,717,659	1,832,211	_
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	0	9,685	16,817	11,433	23,137	16,899	22,589	16,653	19,153	18.301	19,462	32,989	207,119	6,931	
Repayment of borrowing	2,333	2,333	2,033	2,144	2,242	2,333	2,103	2,013	2,126	2.012	2,012	1,912	25,598	28,757	31,884
Other Cash Flows/Payments	2,000	000'2	000'2	7,000	20,500	2,000	6,500	000'9	9,000	6,000	9000	000'9	92,000	83,000	
Total Cash Payments by Type	162,149	161,230	159,575	150,963	183,009	159,351	169,990	160,417	166,870	162,310	151,568	254,944	2,042,376	1,950,900	2,000,752
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	206,767	(42,739)		(38,408)	(65,718)	91,646	(46,321)	(10,212)	98,377	(35,975)	(20,141)	(74,992)	22,612	3,127	15,544
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	9,607	216,569	173,830	134,158					65,146		127.547			32 414	35.5
Schlogen adjuvatente al the monthagest and	Zinaha	173.850							-					1	

<sup>1.</sup> Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences beliveen the involcing of clients and receiving the cash means that the coshlow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly kinked to A7.

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 2018/1	19	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditu
1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Yes +2 2021/22
s/Sub-clas									
	117,181	168,532	74.850	107,732	92,254	92,254	137,886	_	
								_	
1								_	_
	70,171	-		-			-	_	
	_	_	_		-	-	-	_	
		1		_					
(									
								_	
1	_ 1								
1 1									
					5 500	5 500			
- 1					0,000	0,000			
- 1 1	10,100	1,008						_	
	-	_	-	- 1	-	-	~	-	
-1-1	-	-	- 1	-	_	-		-	
	-	-	-	-	_	_	~	-	
	16,530	-	-	-	-	-	>	-	
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	2	-	1,499	-	-	-	-	-	-
	*	-	-	- 4	5,500	5,500	*	<b>-</b> ,	
	-	-	-		-		-	^	
	8,580	46,310	38,268	38,000	13,092	13,092	21,420	-	-
	9	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	- 1	- 1	-	4	_	=	41	-
	_	- 1	-1	-	- 1	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_	_	-
	8.580	46.310	38.268	38.000	13.092	13.092	5.420	_	
	-	-		_	-		_	-	
	_	_		OW			16 000	-	
							10,000		
- 1 0									
	-	-	-	_	-	_	_		
	0.500	40.005	7.000	-	6.000	0.000	_	-	
	8,500		7,299	_	6,020	0,020	_	-	-
- 1				-	-	-	_	-	-
	8,500	10,235	7,299		1		-	~	
	- 1	-	-	-	6,020	6,020	-	-	
	*	-	-	-	-	-	布	-	-
		-	~	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	- (	-	-	*	h	-		
	-	602	-	-	-	-	500	-	
	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-	
	-	-	- 1	-	-	*	-	-	
	_	-	-	~	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_	-	
		-	-	=		-	-	-	
	_	802	_	-	-	-	500	(n)	
	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	
		- 1	-		- 1		- 2	_	
			-						
	î				1				
			-		1				
	-	-	-				_	-	
	^	7	-	-	-		-	_	
	-	-	-	3	0	H	- 1		1
		-	-	8	81	-	-	-	
	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	75	-	-		_	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	×	-	-	-	-	-		-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	301	_	
	-		-	_			-		
	.e.	_				-	-	-	
	_	_	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	-	
1			_	= 1	_	_			
					_				
	-								
	1	1 Audited Outcome  ### 117,181	1 Audited Outcome  ### 117,181 168,532	1 Audited Outcome Outcome SISub-class  117,181 168,532 74,850 73,471 110,326 27,685	Audited Outcome Outcome Outcome Outcome Sudget Sub-class  117,181	1 Audited Outcome Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Subject Subjec	Audited   Audited   Outcome   Outc	Real	Audilled   Audilled   Outcome   Ou

Community Assets	21,315	1,411	4,598	19,644	22,017	22,017	11,442	5,431	-
Community Facilities	21,315	815	4,598	19,644	22,017	22,017	11,442	5,431	-
Halls	-	-	2,378	-	77	77	- 1	-44	-
Centres	-	1967	-	-	-	-	~	-	
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations	-	-	14	-	-	-	141	-	
Museums	284	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	150	150	4	-	
Theatres		-		-	-	- 1	_	-	
Libraries	_		2,221	19,494	20,141	20,141	11,442	5,431	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	400	_		-			-	_	
		_	_	_					
Police	40.004				-		-		
Parks	16,631	-	-	150		-	- 1	-	
Public Open Space	-	767	-	-	-	-		-	
Nature Reserves	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	~		t-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	,
Stells	-	-	-	-	1,650	1,650	-	-	
Abettoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	~	_	-	-	-
Texi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	
Capital Spares	_	*	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	597	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities		_	-				4	- 1	
Outdoor Facilities	_ ,	597							
								-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
leritage assets	70	-	-	-	-	-	- ,	_	-
Monuments	-	-	-	4		-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	76	-	-	-	-		-	-	1.5
Works of Art	-	-	ster	-	-	-	-	-	_
Conservation Areas	_	_	- 1	=	-	_	_	_	_
Other Heritage		_	A	-			_	_	
Other Haritage									
vestment properties	-	-	-	-	6,000	6,000	4,500	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	6,000	6,000	4,500	- 1	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	6,000	6,000	4,500	- 1	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	100	-	-	-	н.	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-
Improved Property	-	-	-		- 1	-	-	-	_
Unimproved Property	_	_	_		-	-	- 1	*	_
ther assets		602	15,677	-	1,000	1,000	500		-
Operational Buildings	-	602	15,677	-	1,000	1,000	500	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	15,677	-	-	-	500	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	*	-	- 1	-	-	~	_
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Yards	ă.	_	_	-	-	12	_	-	
Stores	_	_	180	- 1	-	(8)	_	-	
Laboratories	-	_	-	-	-	U		-	
Training Centres	7.0			-	_		- (	_	
Manufacturing Plant							-	-	
-									
Depots	-	600			-		-	Die.	
Capital Spares	-	602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	~	-	-	-	_
Staff Housing	-	-	-	=	-	- 1	-	-	
Social Housing	-	~	-	-	-	i×			
Capital Spares	*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
iological or Cuttivated Assets	_	_	-	_	_	_	- 1	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-		- 1	-		_	-	_
				1					
tangible Assets	-	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	- (	-		-	~	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	32	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	_
Water Rights	-	- 1	-	-		-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses				_	-	rec <sup>-</sup>	~	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	
Computer Software and Applications	_ 1	32				_	_		
Load Settlement Software Applications	- 1	-	-	- !	*	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	ONZ	-		-		-	10	-
Omputer Equipment	_	115	-	1,650		_	_	_	_
omputer Equipment									

Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	138,566	171,050	97,403	130,076	122,604	122,604	164,758	6,931	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		ia.	-	-	*					
too's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	~	-	-	2,000		
and		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	Carlo	(m-	-	700		
ransport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,450		
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,450	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	358	2,278	1,050	1,332	1,332	2,280	1,500	
urniture and Office Equipment		-	358	2,278	1,050	1,332	1,332	2,280	1,500	

check balance - -0 -0 - - - -1

References
1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital Expenditure on the capital Exp

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 2018/	19		m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year -
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by A	sset Cl	Outcome ass/Sub-class	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
nfrastructure		169,525	47,153	49,870	58,000	58,000	58,000	21,400	_	
Roads Infrastructure		169,525	38,660	26,783	28,000	28,000	28,000	18,000	_	
Roads		169,525	38,660	26,685	28,000	28,000	28,000	18,000		
Road Structures		100,020	50,000	20,000	20,000	_		-	2	
Road Furniture		_	-							
Capital Spares				99		-	_	-		_
Storm water Infrastructure				_	_	-	_	_		
Drainage Collection					-	- 4	_	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		_ 1			-				_	-
Attenuation			-		-					
Electrical Infrastructure		-	3,417	1,499		_			_	
Power Plants			0,417	1,400		_	_	_		
HV Substations						-		-		
HV Switching Station						-				
HV Transmission Conductors	]		3,417							
			3,417							
MV Substations		^	"		-	~	_		_ ^	ı î
MV Switching Stations		- 1	- 1		-	-	-	- 1	_	
MV Networks			- 1	1,499	(9)	-	-	-		
LV Networks		-		-	1.0			-	-	-
Capital Spares		*		- 1		-		-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	5,075	14,288	30,000	30,000	30,000	3,400	-	-
Dams and Weirs				v	-	-	-	•		-
Boreholes			-	1 = 1	-	1	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		*		-	-	-	-			
Pump Stations		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		~	5,075	14,288	30,000	30,000	30,000			-
Bulk Mains		- i	- /	- 1		-	-	- 1	-	-
Distribution		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	3,400	-	-
Distribution Points		-	- 1	- 1		-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	- 1	- 1	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	_	- 1		- 1	-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	_	7,299	-	_	-	- 1	_	_
Pump Station		-	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	_	_	
Reticulation				7,299	_	-				
				7,200						
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers					- 60					
		-			-					
Tollet Facilities		2			- 1		-		_	
Capital Spares		-	*	- 1	-	-	-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-		-			-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	1		-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		- 1	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	nu nu	-
Waste Processing Facilities		- 4	-	-	-	^		- 1	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-		5.	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-		-	- 1	-	-	- 1		-
Capital Spares	1	-	-	- 1	-					
Rail Infrastructure		- 1	-	-	-	- ]	-	-	- 1	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Rail Structures		-			*	-	-	-		
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	- 1	4	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			9	- 1	-	- )	14	~	*	-
Storm water Conveyance		- 1	-0	-	-	-		-	-	7
Attenuation		-			-	-		-		-
MV Substations		_	-	-	- 1	-		-	-	-
LV Networks					-	-	4			- 2
Capital Spares				_			-	-	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_ [		- 1		- 1	_	_	_	_
Sand Pumps							-	_ [	-	
Sand Pumps Piers									_	
Revetments									_	
Promenedes							-	•	1	4
Capital Spares							-	-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Date Centres							*	- 1	-	-
Core Layers								-	-	
Distribution Layers								-	-	-
Capitel Speres	1							-	-	
ommunity Assets		-	1,203	4,598	-	-	-		-	_
Community Facilities		-	1,203	4,598	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		F.		2,378	-	-		-		-
Centres		-				-		,		

						25.9%			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals otal Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets 1	170,185	48,356	56,746	58,000	58,000	58,000	21,400		
Land oo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	_	-	-	-	_	_	-		
and	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
ransport Assets Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment									
Furniture and Office Equipment	œ.	-	2.278		_	_	_	_	
urniture and Office Equipment	-	-	2.278	-	-	-		-	
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	100	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Unspecified	-	- 1			-	-	- (	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	[ ]	-	-	-	-	-	- 1		
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications		-		-		_	1	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights  Water Rights	-	-	-		-	4	-		
Servitudes			_						
tangible Assets	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	
ological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares									
Social Housing	1								
Staff Housing									
Capitel Spares Housing	-		-		-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Laboratories	-	-	-		~	-	-	-	
Stores		-	-		-		-		
Workshops Yards		-	T1	7	-	-	-		
Building Plan Offices	560	-	-		-		4	-	
Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points	-		-	-	-		4	-	
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices	560		-	-	-	-	-	-	
ther assets	560	-	-	-	-			-	
Unimproved Property	-	- 1	-	-	-	+			
Improved Property	-	-	-1	-	4	*			
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	*	*	~	~			
Revenue Generating	-		-	-	-	-	_	-	
vestment properties	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Conservation Areas Other Heritage	-		1		1	-			
Works of Art	-		- !	-	= .	-			
Monuments Historic Buildings	1	-	-	- 1		1			
aritage assets	-		-	_	-	-	_	_	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-					
Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities	1	-	-	-	- 5	-			
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares	-		-			-	_		
Airports			-	- /	- 1	-		-	
Stalls Abattoirs	-		5	- 1	- /	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	*	-	- 1	-	-	
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities	-	-			5.1	-	-		
Parks Public Open Space				-	-	1/	-	-	
Police	-	,	-	-	= 1	-	-	-	
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematorie		1,203	2,221	· ·	_	-	-	_	
Galleries Theatres	-	-	~	-	_ }	_	~ .	_	
Testing Stations Museums	- }	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	
	- 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital

check balance - -0

I

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 2018/	19	To IAISA MEGIC	m Term Revenue Framework	evhounting
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year + 2021/22
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Cl	ass/Sub-c		Outdonic	Guadine	Dauget	Duager	Toroust	2010/20	ESECUTE 1	202.022
nfrastructure	11	74,108	63,380	112,526	34,116	71,550	71,550	95,904	101,083	106,541
Roads Infrastructure	1	41,586	17,624	38,142	9,508	12,956	12,956	21,686	22,857	24,092
Roads	1 1	41,586	17,624	38,142	8,808	12,496	12,496	21,336	22,488	23,703
Road Structures		11,000		- 1	-	- 12		350	369	389
Road Furniture				_	- 1		_	_	-	-
Capital Spares	1	_ 1			700	460	460	_		
Storm water Infrastructure					1100	-	-	18,704	19,714	20,779
		-	-			-		10,704	13,714	20,770
Drainage Collection		- 1	_	-	-	-	-	40 704	10.714	20.770
Storm water Conveyance		- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	18,704	19,714	20,779
Attenuation		-	-						-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		18,249	10,356	28,615	16,208	16,322	16,322	12,295	12,959	13,656
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	- 1	-		-	-
HV Substations	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
HV Switching Station	ĺ	- 1	-	-	2,300	-	-	3,100	3,267	3,444
HV Transmission Conductors		15,749	10,356	27,902	8,908	16,322	16,322	6,195	6,530	6,882
MV Substations		2,500	-	50	-		-			-
MV Switching Stations	1	-	-	-	. 1	-	-		-	-
MV Networks		h	-	-	- 1	-	_		-	-
LV Networks			-	664	5,000	_ 1	-	3,000	3,162	3,333
Cepital Spares	1	_	_		-1		_	-,		
Water Supply Infrastructure			10,146	45,768	8,400	8,773	8,773	9,460	9,971	10,509
Dams and Weirs			10,140	40,700	0,700	0,113	0,113	U1700	0,011	10,000
Dams and weirs Boreholes									_	_
		- 1	-	,	-	-	_			
Reservoirs	1	- 1	-	-	_	-			-	-
Pump Stations		- 1	-	-	3,000	8,773	8,773	9,460	9,971	10,509
Water Treatment Works		-	10,146	21,448	-	-	-		- 1	-
Bulk Mains	- 1	-	-	~	-	-	-			-
Distribution		-	-		-	-	-			-
Distribution Points	- 1	- 1	-	-		-	-		-	
PRV Stations		-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-			-
Capital Spares	-1	-	_	24,321	5,400		-		_	_
Senitation Infrastructure		12,239	24,969	-		33,500	33,500	33,758	35,581	37,503
Pump Station		,	_ 1			-			-	
Reticulation	11.7	12,239	24,969		_	_	_		_	_
Weste Water Treatment Works	1	12,200	21,000		- 1	33,500	33,500	33,758	35,581	37,503
						35,000		50,150	00,001	37,000
Outfall Sewers		1	-		-					
Toilet Facilities		*	- 1	-	-	-	_			-
Capital Spares			~	-	-	*	-		-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2,034	127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	- 1	-	~		-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	1	120	-	-	-	-	-		-0	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-			-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	=	-	-	-		-	-
Capital Spares		1,914	127	-	-	_	_		-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	_
Rail Lines	1	-		- 1	-	-	-		-	-
Rail Structures		00		-	-	-	-		-	_
Rail Furniture				- 1			_			
Drainage Collection										
	1.1		_			-				
Storm water Conveyance					-		×			
Attenuation			-	-	- 1	- 1	-			-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	~		-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-		-		-	-
Capital Spares		-		-	-	100	-		-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	158	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Piers		-	-		-	- 1	-			
Revetments				- 1	-	_			-	
Promenades			_	_	_		-		_	_
Capital Spares		-	158			_	_			
Information and Communication Infrastructure			190	-	_		_	_	-	_
		_	j	-						
Data Centres		-	*	-		-	-		-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Distribution Leyers		-	-	-	-		~			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	100			-	
ommunity Assets		10,546	2,115	2,520	13,239	3,576	3,576	237	250	264
		10,546	1,536	2,520	13,239	3,576	3,576	237	250	264
Community Facilities Halls								231	200	204
		2,526	405	322	400	37	37	-	-	_

Cortabase	1		4	1					
Créches Clinics/Care Centres	_	_	-	31	-	_		•	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	596	3	-	_					
Testing Stations	-	-	_	_	-			_	
Museums	_		_	50	-				
Gelleries	-			36	_	_		-	
Theatres	_		_	_	-	_	_	_	
Libraries	1,638	401	54	250	160	160			
Cemeteries/Crematoria	404	33	-	-	_	_	1 -	-	
Police				-	- 1		_	~	
Parks	3,854	-	-	- 1	_	_	_		
Public Open Space	505	218	1,054	2,054	946	946	10	11	
Nature Reserves	-	-	1,001	2,001	-			-	
Public Ablution Facilities	980	476	-	7,127	- 1	_		- 1	
Markets	-	-	-	- 1161	_				
Stalls	42	1		100	1,062	1,062	127	134	
Abettoirs			_		1,002	1,002	-		
Airports		_			_			_	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		_		100	1		160	105	
	-	-	1,091	3,093	1,371	1,371	100	100	
Capital Spares	_	E70						-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	578	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	344	-	-	_	-		- 1	
Outdoor Facilities	-	234	- )	-		-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-		1	^	7,	1	~	
Heritage assets	531	27	130	2	80	80	138	145	
Monuments	-	-	130	-	-	-	- 1	-	
Historic Buildings	506	27		-	-	-	136	143	
Works of Art	-	-	-	2	80	80	2	2	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-		- 1	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	25	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	
nvestment properties	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Revenue Generating		-	-	_	- 1	-	-		
				_			1		
Improved Property	T T				-				
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	_	-	-		1	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-				-	-	
Improved Property	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-		-	-	-	-	-	~	
Other assets	_	7,495	341	4,685	1,068	1,068	7,075	7,457	7
Operational Buildings	-	7,108	41	3,894	1,068	1,068	7,075	7,457	7
Municipal Offices	-	-	41	1,008	1,008	1,008	5,605	5,908	6
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	~	
Building Plan Offices	-	7,108		-	-	-	-	-	
Warkshops		100		50	60	60	-	e	
Yards	-	-	-	- 1	-		~	-	
Stores	-	-	(=	143	~	- 1	-	18	
Laboratories	_	4	_	~		-	-	-	
Training Centres	la la	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	- 1	-	_		-	_		
Depots	_	_	-	2,693	-	- 1	1,470	1,549	1
Cepital Spares	_	-			-	_	-	'-	
Housing	-	387	300	991	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	
Staff Housing	-	_	300	486	-	-		-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	505				_	
Capital Spares	_	387	10	-		-		-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	- 1	-	7					
ntangible Assets	_	2,537	2,940	4,925	3,615	3,615	3,840	4,047	4
Servitudes	-								
Licences and Rights	- 1	2,537	2,940	4,925	3,615	3,615	3,840	4,047	4
Weter Rights	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	
Effluent Licenses	- 1	_		_	_ 1	-	_	_	
Solid Waste Licenses		_	_	_		_	_		
Computer Software and Applications		2.537	2,940	4,925	3,615	3,615	3,840	4,047	4
Load Settlement Software Applications		2.301	2,040	-,525	-	-	3,040	7,0-77	
Unspecified	_	-	-			_	_		
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-			41	-	
urniture and Office Equipment	-	_	-	4,794	-	-	-	_	
		-	_ '	4,794	-	-			
Furniture and Office Equipment							4	45.55	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	10,100	2,887	6,161	6,836	6,836	11,624	12,251	12
Machinery and Equipment	1		0.007	6,161	6,836	6,836	11,624	12,251	12
	-	10,100	2,887	0,101	0,000				
Machinery and Equipment  Machinery and Equipment	1	10,100	2,007	-	-	-	_	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	1							

Land		*	-70	-	-	-	-			- 9
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	11	85,185	85,654	121,344	68,123	86,727	86,727	118,817	125,233	131,996
R&M as a % of PPE		1.2%	1.2%	1.8%	1.0%	1.3%	1.3%	1.8%	1.9%	1.9%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		3.3%	4,1%	5.8%	3.0%	3.8%	3.8%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%

1 check balance

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 2018/1	19	2019/20 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		456,741	448,387	389,347	445,747	400,430	400,430	417,376	439,914	463,66
Roads Infrastructure	1	456,741	259,254	204,028	166,567	149,633	149,633	156,466	164,915	173,820
Roads	i	456,741	259,254	204,028	166,567	149,633	149,633	156,466	164,915	173,820
Road Structures		-	~	-	- [	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	~	-		-	-	rec
Capital Spares		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	1,754	1,576	1,576	1,640	1,728	1,82
Drainage Collection		-	· ·	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	~	1,754	1,576	1,576	1,640	1,728	1,82
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	56,022	41,959	78,761	70,754	70,754	73,607	77,581	81,77
Power Plants		_	-	- 1	-0	-	-	+	-	-
HV Substations		-	L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		× 1	56,022	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-			-	-	~	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	41,959	78,761	70,754	70,754	73,607	77,581	81,77
LV Networks		*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	94,442	110,992	141,905	127,478	127,478	132,618	139,780	147,32
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	1	- 1	~	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	94,442	110,992	141,905	127,478	127,478	132,618	139,780	147,328
Bulk Mains		- 1	- /	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		~	-	-	-	-11	-	~	-	-
Distribution Points		- [	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	- 1		-	-	-
Capital Spares		-1	-	- !	- 1	- 1	-	-	~	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	37,501	30,201	56,760	50,989	50,989	53,045	55,910	58,929
Pump Station	- 111	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Reticulation	- / 1	- 1	37,501	30,201	56,760	50,989	50,989	53,045	55,910	58,929
Waste Water Treatment Works	1	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers	- / 1	-1	- 1	- )	- i	- 1	-	-	cer .	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-/	-	-	*		-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	1,168	2,167	-	-	-	-	_	-
Landfill Sites	- 1	-	-		^	-	-	-	-	-
Weste Trensfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	*	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Weste Drop-off Points		-	-	-		-	-	-	164	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-		~	*	-	-	24	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24
Capital Spares	1 1	-	1,168	2,167	~	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	- [	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	- 17	-	-	*	×		-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	- (	× 1	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	- 1	160	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	- 1 1	-	- 1	-		-	-	-	~	*
Storm water Conveyence	- 1 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		- 1	- '	-		- /	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-		- 1	-	- 1	-	(*)
LV Networks		-	-	-	- {	- 1	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-1		-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	~	-	-	-	-	m
Piers		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	(m)
Revetments		Mar.	-	-	-1	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-		=	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		_		-	-	- 1	_		-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	- [	-	_
Data Centres		u.	-	-	-	- 1	-		-	-
Data control										
Core Layers		-	-	4 4	-	- )	-	-	-	-

Capital Spares	^	-	-		- 1	-	-	¥	
mmunity Assets	-	2,980	2,436	4,428	3,978	3,978	4,138	4,362	4
Community Facilities	-	2,447	1,591	4,428	3,978	3,978	4,138	4,362	4
Halis	- 1	96	77	144	129	125	135	142	
Centres	-	296	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	-	-	
Crèches	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	_	154	123	231	208	208	216	228	
Testing Stations	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	
	_	77	. 1			-	_	_ \	
Museums		"							
Galleries	-		-	- !	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	150	120	225	202	202	210	222	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	462	431	694	623	623	649	684	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	- (	-	
Parks	-	-	- 1	3,134	2,815	2,815	2,929	3,087	
Public Open Space	_	1,021	841	-	-	_	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	.,	-	-	_	_	_	_	
		404				_	1		
Public Ablution Facilities	-	191	-	1	1.5		-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Taxl Ranks/Bus Terminals	_	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares			-	-	_	_	_	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	_	533	845		_	_	_		
Indoor Facilities	_	P		- 1	_	_	-	- 1	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	845	-	-	-	- 1	-	
Capital Spares	-	533	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	
tage assets		-	130	- 1	- 1	-	- (	_	
Monuments		-	130		_			-	
		-	-	_ 1	_	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	, ~			-	-			2	
Vorks of Art	*	-	-	- 1	-	-	- 1	^	
Conservation Areas	*	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	
Other Heritage	*	-	-	-	-	-	- (	-	
stment properties	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
			-		-		_	_	
Revenue Generating	_	-							
Improved Property	- 1	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	~	-	- 1	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	Dec.		-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	_	- 1	-		-	-	-	-	
					45 545				
er assets		1,535	44,629	75,403	67,737	67,737	70,468	74,273	
Operational Buildings		1,535	44,629	75,403	67,737	67,737	70,468	74,273	
Municipal Offices	-	1,535	44,629	75,403	67,737	67,737	70,468	74,273	7
Pay/Enquiry Points	_	-	-	- 1	- /	-	-	=	
Building Plan Offices	_	~	-	-	- 1	-	-	- 1	
Workshops			-	_	2	_			
Yards			_	_	- 1	_	_		
								21	
Stores	-	-		-					
Laboratories	-	-	_	-	-	- 1	-	-	
Treining Centres	~	w	-	7	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	*	×	
Depcts	_	- 1	-	-	-	-0		-	
Cepital Spares	_		-	-	-		-	-	
lousing	_	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Steff Housing		- 1	_	- 1	- 1	-			
			_	_					
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Social Housing Capital Spares	-			_	_	-	-		
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-				-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	_					
Cepital Spares  polical or Cultivated Assets  Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Cepital Spares  polical or Cultivated Assets  Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	1,881	1,952	_	-	-	-	-	
Cepital Spares  spical or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets glble Assets					-	-		- -	
Capital Spares  solical or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets solible Assets Servitudes			1,952	-			-		
Capital Spares  serical or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets sugliste Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights	-	1,881	1,952	-	-	-	-	-	
Cepital Spares egical or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets egible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights	-	1,881	1,952	-	-	-	- - { -	<i>-</i>	
Cepital Spares  agical or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets agible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights  Water Rights  Effluent Licenses	-	1,881 - 1,881 -	1,952	-	-	-	- -   - -		
Cepital Spares  cocical or Cultivated Assets  Biological or Cultivated Assets  ngible Assets  Servitudes  Licences and Rights  Water Rights  Effluent Licenses  Solid Waste Licenses	-	1,881  1,881  -	1,952	-	-	-	- -   - -		
Cepital Spares  cocical or Cultivated Assets  Biological or Cultivated Assets  mglble Assets  Servitudes  Licences and Rights  Weter Rights  Effluent Licenses  Solid Waste Licenses  Computer Software and Applications	-	1,881  1,881  - - 1,881	1,952	-	-	- - - -	- -   - -		
Cepital Spares  cocical or Cultivated Assets  Biological or Cultivated Assets  ngible Assets  Servitudes  Licences and Rights  Water Rights  Effluent Licenses  Solid Waste Licenses	-	1,881  1,881  -	1,952	-	-	-	- -   - -		

Total Depreciation	1	456,741	472,111	452,759	525,578	472,145	472,145	491,982	518,549	546,551
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-44	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	/46	-	-	-	- [	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			8,138	6,113	-	-	-	-	**	*
Transport Assets		-	8,138	6,113	-	-	-	-	-	_
Machinery and Equipment		-	5,760	5,442	-		-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	5,760	5,442	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1	The last	1,656	1,607				-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	1,656	1,607	-	-	-	-	-	_
Computer Equipment		-	1,774	1,103	-	-	-	+44	- 1	-
Computer Equipment		-	1,774	1,103	-	-	-	-	-	-

ŧ Check

References
1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaiuation.

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 2018/	19	20 ISIZU MEGIL	m Term Revenue Framework	a expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Ass	et Class		Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	rorecast	2019/20	2020121	2021/22
Infrastructure	1		_	18,961	17,500	28,500	28,500	12,718	_	_
Roads Infrastructure	Ì	-	_	5,212	9,000	20,000	20,000	3,000	_	_
Roads	1			5,212	9,000	20,000	20,000	3,000	-	
Road Structures			_ '		-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	_	- 1	-		-		-	_
Capital Spares		_	_/	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Drainage Collection	111					-		-	-	
Storm water Conveyance			_		-	ner.	9.1		-	-
Attenuation	1	-	_	- 1	-	_		_	_	-
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	- 1	- 1	_	_	_	_	-
Power Plants	4	-	-	_	- Tan	- 1	_	-	-	_
HV Substations		_		_	_		-			de .
HV Switching Station		_			_	_	_	_	_	
HV Transmission Conductors			_	-	_	_		_	_	
MV Substations			91					7	_	
MV Switching Stations	111				01					
MV Networks					2		_		_	
LV Networks					-					
			-	-			-		_	
Capital Spares				40.750	9 500	0.500	0 500	0.740	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	13,750	8,500	8,500	8,500	9,718	-	-
Dams and Weirs	ш	-	-	-	-	-	^	*	_	-
Boreholes	1.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-/	-
Reservoirs		-	140	*	-	-	-	-	-	*
Pump Stations		-	-			118	-	-	~	
Water Treatment Works		-	7	13,750	8,500	8,500	8,500	4,718	-	-
Bulk Meins		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Distribution	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-
Distribution Points	Ы	-		-	-	-	-	~	*	
PRV Stations		- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		~	-1	-	-	-	-		-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station	11							-		
Reticulation								-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works									-	-
Outfell Sewers								-	-	
Tollet Facilities		1						4.	-	
Cepital Spares								_	-	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure	11	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_	-	_
Lendfill Sites	19 3							-	-	-
Weste Transfer Stations									_	×
Waste Processing Facilities	П									_
Waste Drop-off Points	11					1			_	_
Waste Separation Facilities	ш							_	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities	ш									
Capital Spares	ı				1	,				
Rail Infrastructure	1	_	-	-	_	-	_		_	
Rail Lines			_			_				
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture								-		1
						1		-	-	*
Drainage Collection		· ·								1
Storm water Conveyance								~	-	_
Attenuation	111		- 1					7	-	
MV Substations		+						-	-	-
LV Networks								-		-
Capital Spares					-				-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps								-	-	-
Piers								-		
Revetments								-	-	-
Promenades								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Core Layers		-	-	- 3	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		- ,	100	~	-	-	-	-	- 1	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Community Assets		-		6,225	-	13,967	13,967	8,243	-	-

Helis	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-			~	-	-	-
Créches Clinics/Care Centres	-		-	-	_	4	1	_	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	_			_	_			Ţ.	_
Testing Stations			_	_		-	-/	_	
Museums	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	1
Galleries	6	ь.	-		-		-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	5,460	-	6,167	6,167	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- /	-
Police			- 1	-	-	-	-	1-	-
Parks	-		-	conn	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	1-0	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets Stalis	-	-	-		-	1	Ī	-	
Abattoirs			_		_				
Airports	-		-	1.2	_	-		-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-		-	100		-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	_	~		-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	_	_	766	_	7,800	7,800	8,243	_	
							-		
Indoor Facilities			- 700		7,800	7,800			
Outdoor Facilities	-		766		_	_	8,243	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	1 11	-	-	-	
			0.53						
eritage assets	-	-	257	-	-	_	-	-	
Monuments	T.		257				-		
Historic Buildings	-	-		-				- 1	
Works of Art Conservation Areas	_	_	_				-		
Other Heritage	_	_	_						
- and comings									
veslment properties	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Revenue Generating	_	_					-		
						1			
Improved Property							-	~	
Unimproved Property							-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property							-	~	-
Unimproved Property							-	-	
Other assets	T .	-	300	-	993	993	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-		-			_	-	_	
	_					-		_	
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-		-		
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
Stores	-	^	- 1		-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	_	_	~	-	-	~	-	~	-
Training Centres	_						-		
		-	-	-		100	-		
		-			-	181		4	
Manufacturing Plant	^		-	-	-	-	~	_	-
Manufacturing Plant Depots	-		-		-	-	-	± -	-
Manufacturing Plant	^		-	-	-	- - -	~	_	-
Manufacturing Plant Depots	-		-	-	-	-	~	_	
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares	-		-	-	-	- - -	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing	-		300	-	- - - 993	- - - 993	- - -	-	
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing	-		300	-	- - 993 993	- - - 993	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares	-		300 300	1	- - - 993 993	- - - 993		-	-
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Iological or Cultivated Assets	-		300	-	- - - 993 993	- - - 993	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares	-	-	300 300	1	993 993 993	993		-	-
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	300 300 300		993 993 -	993 993 993 -	4 1 1 1 4 4 3 1	-	
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Iological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	300 300	1	993 993 993	993		-	
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Sodial Housing Capital Spares Iological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Santitudes		-	300	1.03.17.63.1	993 993 993	993		-	
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Iological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Sinological or Cultivated Assets Liangible Assets Santitudes Licences and Rights		-	300		993	993		-	-
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Iological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights		-	300	1.03.17.63.1	993 993 993	993		-	-
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Cepital Spares Iological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Sicological Spares Social Assets Social Spares Licences and Rights		-	300		993	993		-	-
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Iological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights		-	300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300		993 993 	993		-	-
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Capital Spares Iological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Langible Assets Santitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses		-	300		993 993 	993		-	-
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Cepital Spares Iological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Sanvitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Water Rights Effluent Ucenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications		-	300		993	993			-
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Iological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Eiological or Cultivated Assets servitudes Lornose and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications		-	300		993	993			-
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Cepital Spares Iological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Sanvitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Water Rights Effluent Ucenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications		-	300		993	993			-
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Cepital Spares Iological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Liangible Assets Liangible Assets Liangible Assets Lienness and Rights Water Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified		-	300		993	993			-
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Cepital Spares Iological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Langible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Land Settlement Software Applications Unspecified			300		993	993			-
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Iological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licenses and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Land Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Computer Equipment			300		993 993	993			-
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Cepital Spares Social Housing Cepital Spares Social Australia Georgical or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Stangible Assets Senvitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Computer Equipment			300		993	993			-
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Iological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licenses and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Land Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Computer Equipment			300		993 993	993			-
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Iological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Langible Assets Santudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Omputer Equipment Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment			300		993 993 	993			-
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Cepital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Atlangible Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Ucenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Longouter Equipment Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Lachinery and Equipment			300 300 300		993 993	993 P93			-
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cul			300		993 993 	993			-
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares  Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Interpolation of Cultivated Assets Analytical Servitudes Liberness and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Linspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Interport Assets			300 300 300		993 993 	993 P93			
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cul			300		993 993 	993			
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Capital Spares Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Assethery and Equipment			300		993 993 	993			

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	- ]	-	25,744	17,500	43,461	43,461	20,961	-	_
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	14.3%	8.5%	19.4%	19.4%	10.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	5.7%	3.3%	9.2%	9.2%	4.3%	0.0%	0.0%

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital exp

check belance - -0 -0 - - - -

# KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Forec	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	_	-				
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		10,243	-	- 1				
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		2,730	1,500	-				
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	_	-				
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN S	ETTL	32,059	5,431	-				
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		162,087	-	-				
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE	S	-	_	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				I N
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	_	-				All.
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		207,119	6,931	-	_	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES								
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY								
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER								
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN S	ETTL	EMENTS						
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	i							
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE	s							1
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								1
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable	1							
Total future operational costs		_	_	-	-	_	-	_
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List onter revenues sources in applicable  List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue	-				_	_		_
		207.440		-		-		
Net Financial Implications		207,119	6,931	-	-	_	_	-

- 1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
- 2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
- 3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

ē
ğ
흐
apita
2
Detaile
SA36 Del
Table SA36 Det
-
-
settle - Supporting
ewcastle - Supporting
-

R thousand						Framework	Framework	
Function	Project Description	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2020/21 2021/22	Budget Year
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function								
ADMINISTRATION	PA SYSTEM			1,000	-(0)		1	1
ADMINISTRATION	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			1,160	4	- 0	E 31:	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SIYAHLALA LA BULK SEWER MIG(COGTA)			4,000	1:	į,	ľ:	,
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS			114	-11	) (		
BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT		8 ⊟	1	1,218	1.880	1.500	
BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	LIGHT DELIVERY VEHICLE		8 ⊞	ï	'	250	1	7.
BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	MADADENI CASHIERS OFFICE		FV4	ı	.0	009	1	!
COMMUNITY SERVICES	FURNITURE JBC HALLS		200	104	44	4	1	1
COMMUNITY SERVICES	FURNITURE JBC HALLS			104	1	ı	1	'
COMMINITY SERVICES	PUBCHASE OF CONTAINERS		858	1	1	500	!	,
COMMINITY SERVICES	RESCUE TOOLS (JAWS OF LIFE)		900	1	1	750	1	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	3 TON TRUCK		BS4	TII.	) Y	450	11	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	FURNITURE FOR HALLS		200	1	1.	300		
CULTURE, RECREATION AMENITIES	REPLICA RAILWAY STATION			300	1	1		,
CULTURE, RECREATION AMENITIES	MOBILE OFFICE			120	1	į	.11	
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT			21	1	1	p).	18
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT; LIBRARIES		200	1	50	1	,t.	•
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	CHARLESTOWN LIBRARY		200	2,297	18,717	1	1	
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	GENERATORS: LIBARIES		CC7	K	009	1	,0	
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	AIRCONDITIONING UNITS AND HUMIDIFIER: ART GALLERY		200	(i)	190	(1)	M	9,
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	FENCING		200	·	193	*	7	
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	GRASS CUTTER		200	1)	1,000	T	0	15
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	SKIPS x 10		200	¥	150	i	I	
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	SKIP TRUCK		200	ij.	1,500	E	E	
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	FURNITURE CHARLESTOWN HALL		CCT	105	40	I	J.	
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	UPGRADE OF PHELINDIBA INDOOR CENTR		200	889	7,800	8,243	1	
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	REFURBISHIMENT AND EXTENTION ON NEWCASTLE LIBRARY		CC7	11,654	6,167	1	'	1
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	ESTABLISHMENT OF MODULAR LIBRARY		CC7	370	351	1)	1	_
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT ART GALLERY			1	10	1	1	.4
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	ART PURCHASES(GRANT)			i i	80	ı	1	t
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT FORT AMEIL			1	100	1	1	31
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	BUILDING OF NEW INFRASTRUCTURE(AIRPORT/TECHNO HUB)	6		18,300		ī	£.	1
HOUSING & LAND	REFURBISHIMENT OF SURYAVILLE & FAIRLEIGH FLATS			1,294	993	1	1	9
HOUSING & LAND	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT		IT8	250	31		1.	1
TOWN PLANNING	LAND DEVELOMENT - WATER & ELECTRICITY			1	1	1	1	74
TOWN PLANNING	LAND DEVELOMENT - ENGINEERING			i.	200	1		1
Contract of the contract of th								

TOWN PLANNING TO				-	1
ABOTH DESIGNARY INTERS  ALBERT WESSELS AND LINK ROAD  REFURBISHMENT OF MUNICIPAL TRAIN  INVESTIGATION OF INLAND PORT(SHIP)  BLAUUMBOSCH LIBRARY  PURCHASE OF LAND  SERVICING OF ROADS - CHARLESTOW  CONSTRUCTION OF WATT STREET  PANORAMA STORMWATER  RESEALING OF ROADS - CRALESTOW  CONSTRUCTION OF CHARLESTOW  CONSTRUCTION OF CALLEN STREET  PANORAMA STORMWATER  RESEALING OF ROADS - CRALESTOW  CONSTRUCTION OF CHARLESTOW  CONSTRUCTION OF CHARLESTOW  CONSTRUCTION OF CHARLESTOW  CONSTRUCTION OF CADS - NEWCASTLE  RESEALING OF ROADS - MEDICAL  RESEALING OF ROADS - MEDICAL  RESEALING OF ROADS - RESIDENTIAL  RESEALING OF ROADS - REDICAL PRECINC  RESEALING OF ROADS - REDICAL PRECINC  RESEALING OF ROADS - MEDICAL PRECINC  METICS					
ALBERT WESSELS AND LINK ROAD REFURBISHMENT OF MUNICIPAL TRAIN INVESTIGATION OF INLAND PORTIGHINE BLAAUWBOSCH LIBRARY PURCHASE OF LAND MADADENI SECONDARY LINK ROAD JBC WALKWAYS STREETLIGHTING HIGHMAST TOES GENCING OF LAND MADADENI SECONDARY LINK ROAD JBC WALKWAYS STREETLIGHTING HIGHMAST TOES GONSTRUCTION OF WATT STREET PANORAMA STORAMWATER RESEALING OF ROADS - CHARLESTOWN R CONSTRUCTION OF CHARLESTOWN CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS - CBD NEWCAST RESEALING OF ROADS	KOAD PHASE 2		1	ı	ř
ICES(ELECTRICAL) ICES(ELECTRICAL) ICES ICES ICES ICES ICES ICES ICES ICES	TIGATION MORDEN DESIGNS	200	7	1	1
TOESGELECTRICAL) TOESGELECTRICAL TOESGELECTRI	9558	009	i	1	1
I'CES(ELECTRICAL) I'CES(ELECTRICAL) I'CES		0000		0 1)	7
CES (ELECTRICAL) CCES (ELECTRICAL) CCES (ELECTRICAL) CCES CCES CCES CCES CCES CCES CCES CCE		2,000			ł
		200		Y.	Ť
	200	i,	10,442	5,431	ij.
	COS	1	200	-	1
	625		4 500		
		C	one'i	1	*
	10,201	N.	1	1	#
	1	i	T	1	1
	920		n )	15	ac i
ELECTRICAL)	3/8	ı	ţ	4	Ţ
	451	1	ě,	1	1
	1954 2 2 2 4 5	2 044		11	
		71017	1	ľ	1
		ji'			1
	NN BS5 875	1,000	i	1	1
	DAD 12	1	4		
		ı	•	ı	i
	BSS	13,000	T.	ì	1
	CC7 3,153	11	-	1	-1
	885	0009	3.500	-	
		000'0	00000		
	BSS	000'9	3,500	1	1
	STLE WEST BS5 5,478	1	3,000	41	d:
	- MEST -	1	7,000	(8)	1 8
	BSE BSE	2 000	1000	- 1	1
			2001		
	000	r.	7,500		į.
	BSS	1	2,200		11
	CT BS5	2,700	4,500	E	E
	BS 5 826	5,523	11,995	180	11.
	BS 5 584	3,896	7,400	- 13	11
		5.895	3.300	- 0	18
	88.5	2.579	5 000	1	1
		A EEO	7 250	(e	
		4,009	067'/	t	1
	1 9058	7,123	5,250	1	ı
	BS 5 312	6,881	4,272	1	1
	BS 5 848	4,875	13,500	1	1
	BS 5 40	4,544	000'9	10	1
	922	t	i		1
		100	001	-	
	7//	2,780	one,TT	1	£.\
		1	120	11:	1
	KTENSION BS2 20,000	30,000	3,400	10.	P
	CT 852 2,500	1,500	10,000	OF-	i)
	889.5	1.658	1	)	ì
		8 500	6 480		- 1
		6000	2016	12. 2	
	12,715	76	1	ti	İ
TECHNICAL SERVICES WCDM OSIZWENI	7,500	1.	1		X

		1.707					
TECHNICAL SERVICES	STAFFORDHILL SEWER PUMP STATION PHS	75G	0,000	One'e		Ľ.	T
TECHNICAL SERVICES	UPGRADE OF NGAGANE WMTW PHASE1	S	5/2	1 00 00	1 6		T
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MADADENI HIGH LYING AREAS	77 S.S.	000'61	20,000	8,000	1	1
TECHNICAL SERVICES	OSIZWENI PRESSURE MANAGEMENT	700	k'	Į.	9,000	ı	1
TECHNICAL SERVICES	NEWCASTLE WEST PRESSURE MANAGEMENT	PS7	i).	10	8,000	ľ	1
TECHNICAL SERVICES	WCDM	220	i	E	000'6	(8)	ė
Parent Capital expenditure			- 01 0Th	1000	5,420	1	1
			178,093	774,064	207,119	6,931	1
Entities:							
List all capital projects grouped by Entity							
Entity A						-	
Water project A							
Entity B			=			-	
Electricity project B				=			
Entity Capital expenditure							
Total Capital expenditure			1	1	1	1	1
References			179,893	224,064	207,119	6,931	1

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

9

9